

---

# US Department of Education

---



## **FAFSA on the Web Redesign Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA**

**Version 4.3**

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Revision History

Date	Version	Description	Author
11/15/00	1.0	Renewal FAFSA	Modernization Partner
12/19/00	3.3	Added Assumptions Added Diagram Added Previous Added Business Rules	Modernization Partner (Jenny Connelly & Nan Li)
2/6/01	4.0	Added NCS comments Added Alternate Flow Diagram Imbedded basic flow wireframes	Modernization Partner (Jenny Connelly & Nan Li)
2/8/01	4.1	Updated to Version 4.1	Modernization Partner
3/8/01	4.2		Modernization Partner
4/2/01	4.3	Added change for search for saved records Added change for end of entry edit Removed Early Analysis questions Removed Student Signature and Wait for SAR option for student's signature Updated question text for Questions 59-63 to include stepparents Updated Wireframes	Modernization Partner

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Table of Contents

1. Use Case Name: Renewal FAFSA	4
2. Actors	4
3. Assumptions	4
4. Pre-Conditions	5
5. Post-Conditions	5
6. Diagram	5
7. Alternate Flow Diagram	6
8. Flow of Events	7
9. Business Rules	185
10. Navigation Links	185
11. Related Use Cases	186

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

# Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA

## 1. Use Case Name: Renewal FAFSA

### 1.1 Brief Description

This use case describes how an Applicant completes a Renewal FAFSA.

### 1.2 Note

- Navigation to get page-specific help messages is not documented in this use case. Please refer to “**FAFSA\_WEB\_Help.doc**” for more information.
- Description of concept, data, variables and database interactions is defined in “**FAFSA\_WEB\_Glossary.doc.**”
- Edit error process (validation and error display) is defined in “**FAFSA\_WEB\_Edit\_Error.doc.**”

## 2. Actors

#	Actor Name	Actor Type
1	Applicant	Primary
2	PIN Site	Secondary

## 3. Assumptions

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the “2001-2002” school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant has a PIN.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_2.htm)
5	PIN site authenticates applicant.
6	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
	<u>Applicant can fill out a Renewal application.</u>
	<u>Applicant don't have a Renewal application started or saved.</u>
7	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
8	Applicant will not be using a screen reader.
9	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
10	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1a.htm)
11	Applicant is not an early analysis student.
12	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1b.htm)
13	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1c.htm)
14	Applicant has never been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs.
15	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP TWO</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1d.htm)
16	Applicant already completed or will file a tax return for 2000.
17	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2a.htm)
18	Applicant chooses to complete Student Income Estimator Worksheet.
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2b.htm)
20	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP THREE</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2c.htm)
21	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm)
22	Applicant answered no to all questions [52 to 58] – Applicant is a “dependent” student.
23	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP FOUR</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b_x.htm)
24	Applicant chooses to complete Parent Income Estimator Worksheet.
25	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4a.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

26	Applicant's parents already completed or will file a tax return for 2000.
27	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4b.htm)
28	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4c.htm)
29	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN NEXT STEP</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4d.htm)
30	Applicant skips step five because he/she is dependent.
31	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP SIX</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step5a_x.htm)
32	Applicant chooses to search for a school code.
33	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step6a.htm)
34	Applicant had a Preparer prepare his/her FAFSA.
35	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step7a.htm)
36	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step7b.htm)
37	Applicant chooses not to Review Completed FAFSA.
38	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm)
39	Applicant chooses to Print Signature Page – parent only
40	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm)
41	Applicant selects <b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b> .
42	Applicant selects <b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b> . (app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_par_only.htm)
43	Applicant closes window.
44	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep2.htm)
	<u>Application passes final check.</u>
45	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm)
46	Applicant selects <b>PRINT FINAL COPY FOR YOUR RECORDS</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
47	Applicant selects <b>PRINT THIS PAGE</b> . (app\Shared_Pages\FAFSA_final_report.htm)
48	Applicant closes window.
49	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
50	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm)
51	Applicant selects <b>SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1d.htm)
52	Applicant selects <b>SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1e.htm)
53	Applicant selects <b>EXIT MY FAFSA NOW</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_confirm.htm)

#### 4. Pre-Conditions

#	Pre-Conditions	Wireframe
1	Applicant begins at the home page	<a href="#">home.htm</a>
2	Applicant selects: <b>COMPLETING A FAFSA</b>	Complete001.htm
3	Applicant selects: <b>RENEWAL FAFSA ON THE WEB</b>	Complete004.htm

#### 5. Post-Conditions

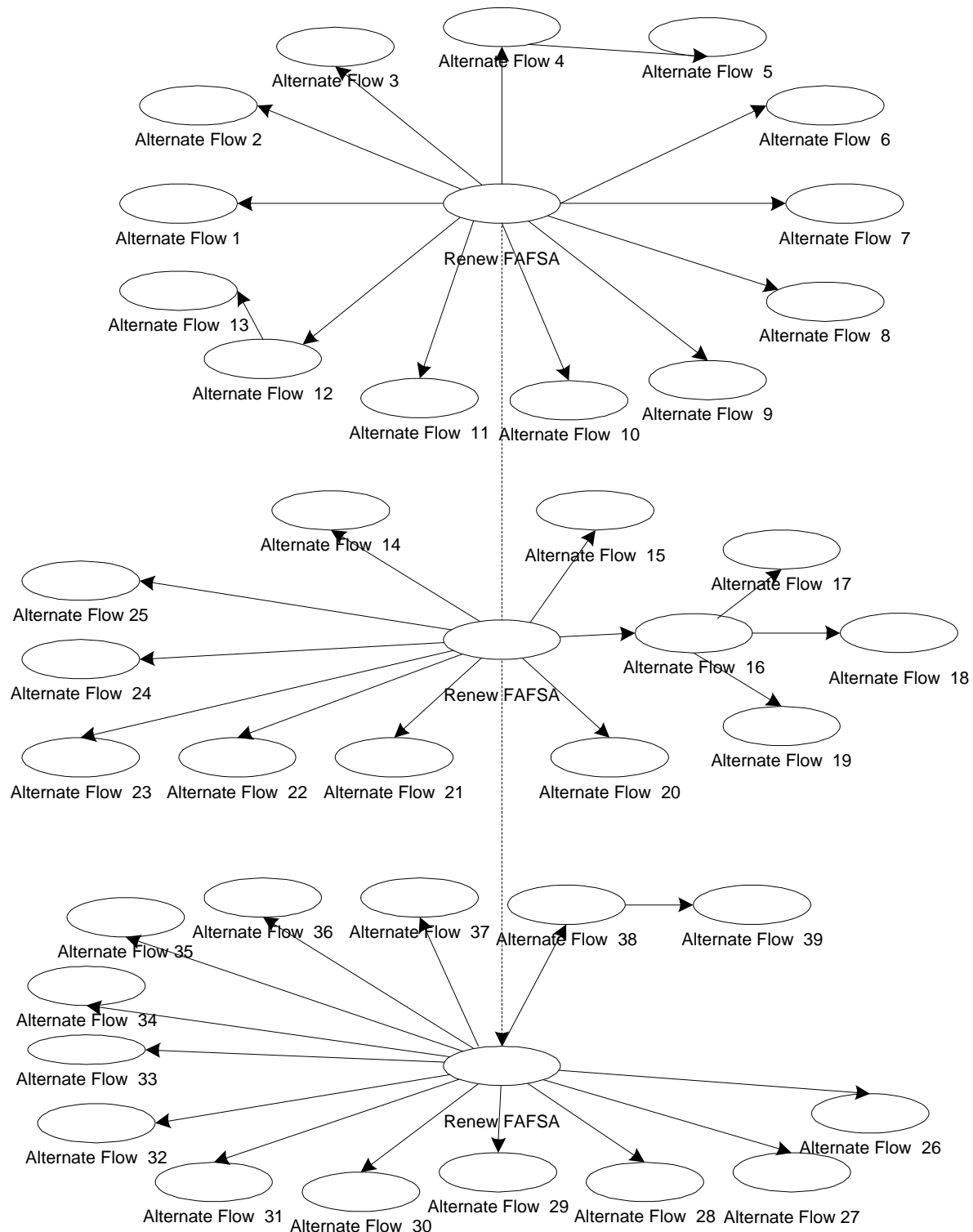
#	Post-Conditions	Wireframe
1	None	

#### 6. Diagram



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## 7. Alternate Flow Diagram



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## 8. Flow of Events

### 8.1 Basic Flow

Basic Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
1	→	Use case begins when applicant chooses <b>RENEWAL FAFSA ON THE WEB</b>		
2	←	System displays: <a href="#">Fill Out A Your Renewal FAFSA</a>		Complete004.htm
3.1	→	Applicant selects “2001-2002” from the dropdown list to: Which FAFSA do you wish to file?	School Year Dropdown list ISNOTBLANK()	
4.1	→	<b>NEXT</b>		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

<div style="text-align: right;"> <a href="#">PIN Site</a>   <a href="#">Help</a>   <a href="#">Contact Us</a>   <a href="#">FAFSA FAQs</a>   <a href="#">Site Map</a> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <b>FAFSA on the Web</b>  <b>Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid</b>  <b>U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance</b> </div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <a href="#">FAFSA on the Web logo home</a> </div> <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><a href="#">Discover Your Opportunities</a></span> <span><a href="#">Before Beginning a FAFSA</a></span> <span style="background-color: white; padding: 2px 5px;"><b>Completing a FAFSA</b></span> <span><a href="#">FAFSA Follow-Up</a></span> </div> </div> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 5px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Overview</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Pre-FAFSA Worksheet</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Fill Out Your FAFSA</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Open Your Saved FAFSA</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Provide Electronic Signature</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Make Corrections</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Register for Your PIN</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Forgot Your PIN?</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Forgot Your Password?</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Browser Requirements</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Completing a FAFSA FAQs</a></li> </ul> </div>	<h3>8.2 Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA</h3> <p>You may use this online application to complete and submit the Renewal Free Application for Federal Student Aid on the Web (FAFSA). You may complete and transmit this online form electronically.</p> <p>A Renewal FAFSA is designed for students who have applied for aid the previous year. If you file a Renewal FAFSA, many answers are based on your prior year's application, which cuts down on the number of questions you have to complete.</p> <p>In order to enter your Renewal FAFSA on the Web, you need to have a PIN from the Department of Education. If you do not have a PIN, or need to request your PIN again, go to the <a href="#">PIN Site</a>.</p> <p>If you know your PIN, select school year and <b>Next</b>.</p> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><b>Which Renewal FAFSA do you wish to file?</b></p> <p>The 2000-2001 School Year (July 1st, 2000 - June 30th, 2001)</p> <p>The 2001-2002 School Year (July 1st, 2001 - June 30th, 2002)</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Select ▼</div>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;">Next</div>  <a href="#">Next</a> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;"><a href="#">Need help with this page?</a></p>
<p>Please check the <a href="#">browser requirements</a> before beginning your Renewal FAFSA on the Web.</p> <p>Download non-submittable worksheet: <a href="#">pre-FAFSA worksheet.pdf</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><a href="#">Privacy &amp; Security</a></p>	

## Notes:

- Download non-submittable worksheet: pre-FAFSA\_worksheet.pdf is for the 2001-2002 cycle
- The NCS doc: 12-606 page 2 states some of the info. included above. This is specifically gear toward the year **2001-2002**. If this is incorrect and other years need to be chosen: At what point does the user choose the school year? Before or after PIN confirmation? Or does the system read the database and provide the content from the most recently submitted information and then let the user choose at



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

that time.

- Help Button: NCS doc. details a help function. is this REALLY needed?

## URL Listing:

PIN Site file: PIN/index.htm  
 Help: Help.htm  
 Contact Us: Contact.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm  
 Site Map: Map.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web: home.htm  
 Discover Your Opportunities: What001.htm  
 Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm  
 FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm  
 Overview file: Complete001.htm  
 Pre-FAFSA Worksheet file: Complete012.htm  
 Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm  
 Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm  
 Open Your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm  
 Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm  
 Make Corrections: Complete014.htm  
 Register Your PIN: PIN/index.htm  
 Forgot Your PIN: PIN/index.htm  
 Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm  
 Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser\_Req.htm  
 Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm  
 PIN Site: PIN/index.htm  
 help for this section: Complete004.htm#  
 Next: PIN/loginRenewal.htm  
 pre FAFSA worksheet pdf: Complete012.htm  
 Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
5	←	System transits to PIN Authentication process	Pass parameters to PIN: path = "authenticate" successful = "Complete004_yes_PIN.htm"	www.pin.ed.gov
6.1	→	PIN site authenticates the Applicant.	Receives [szSSNORIG], [szNAMEID] [szDOB]	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
7	←	System displays: Fill Out A Renewal FAFSA		Complete004_yes_PIN.htm
8	←	System displays pre-filled social security number.	[szSSNORIG]	
9	←	System displays pre-filled date of birth.	[szDOB]	
10	←	System displays pre-filled first two letters of last name.	[szNAMEID]	
11	→	Applicant enters data to: Insert Password	[szPASSWORD1]	
12	→	Applicant enters data to: Re-enter Password	[szPASSWORD2]	
13	→	NEXT		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[PIN Site](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

[FAFSA on the  
Web logo  
home](#)

**FAFSA on the Web**  
**Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid**  
**U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance**

[Discover Your  
Opportunities](#)

[Before Beginning a  
FAFSA](#)

**Completing a FAFSA**

[FAFSA Follow-Up](#)

- [Overview](#)
- [Pre-FAFSA Worksheet](#)
- [Fill Out Your FAFSA](#)
- [Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA](#)
- [Open Your Saved FAFSA](#)
- [Provide Electronic Signature](#)
- [Make Corrections](#)
- [Register for Your PIN](#)
- [Forgot Your PIN?](#)
- [Forgot Your Password?](#)
- [Browser Requirements](#)
- [Completing a FAFSA FAQs](#)

### 8.3 Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA

We will automatically save your application data to our secure database. To do so we need the following information. Once this information is entered, you will not be able to change it within the application. If you've entered this information incorrectly, you will need to begin a new application.

**You must remember your password** to retrieve your saved application. This is to protect you and your information.

Complete the following questions and select **Next**.

#### FAFSA on the Web

**What is your Social Security Number?**

<prefilled SS#>

**What is your Date of Birth?**

<prefilled DOB>

**What are the first two (2) letters of your last name?**

<prefilled 2 Letters>

**Enter Password (4 to 8 characters):**

If you forget your password, you cannot retrieve the FAFSA you saved!  
Neither Customer Service nor the U.S. Department of Education has a record of your password.

**Re-enter Password:**

[Need help with this page?](#)

**Next**

[Next, if no Renewal FAFSA  
Record Found](#)

[Next, if no saved app found](#)

[Next, if saved application found](#)

[Privacy & Security](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Notes:

- 

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
14.1	←	System displays: Welcome to the U.S. Department of Education's Renewal 2001–2002 FAFSA on the Web		app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm
14a	→	Applicant selects: <b>What is the Renewal FAFSA on the Web?</b> -- (optional)		
14b	←	System moves to the section of: What is the Renewal FAFSA on the Web		
14c	→	Applicant selects: <b>How many steps does it take to complete?</b> -- (optional)		
14d	←	System moves to the section of: How many steps does it take to complete		
14e	→	Applicant selects: <b>How long will it take to complete?</b> -- (optional)		
14f	←	System moves to the section of: How long will it take to complete		
14g	→	Applicant selects: <b>What documents do I need to complete my Renewal FAFSA?</b> -- (optional)		
14h	←	System moves to the section of: What documents do I need to complete my Renewal FAFSA		
14i	→	Applicant selects: <b>FAFSA on the Web Security and Privacy?</b> -- (optional)		
14j	←	System moves to the section of: FAFSA on the Web Security and Privacy		
14k	→	Applicant selects: <b>Site Availability?</b> -- (optional)		
14l	←	System moves to the section of: Site Availability		
15.1	→	Applicant selects: <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b>		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

- 1** Info About You
- 2** Your Finances
- 3** Your Student Status
- 4** Your Parents' Info
- 5** Your Household Info
- 6** Schools to Receive Results
- 7** Provide Preparer Info
- 8** Review Completed FAFSA
- 9** Signatures
- 10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Welcome to the U.S. Department of Education's Renewal 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web

[Skip introduction and begin filling out your Renewal FAFSA on the Web>>](#)

**Please read the following information before beginning FAFSA on the Web.**

- [What is the Renewal FAFSA on the Web?](#)
- [How many steps does it take to complete?](#)
- [How long will it take to complete?](#)
- [What documents do I need to complete my Renewal FAFSA?](#)
- [FAFSA on the Web Security and Privacy](#)
- [Site Availability](#)

#### **What is the Renewal FAFSA on the Web?**

You may use the Renewal FAFSA to complete and submit the 2001 - 2002 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). For more information about the student aid programs that are available through the federal government and other sources, go to [Discover Your Opportunities?](#)

#### **How many steps does it take to complete?**

The 2001-2002 Renewal FAFSA on the Web consists of 10 steps:

- Step 1: Provide Information About You - *required for all students*
- Step 2: Provide Your Financial Information - *required for all students*
- Step 3: Indicate Your Student Status - *required for all students*
- Step 4: Provide Parents' Information - *required for students considered dependent, and optional for the independent students*
- Step 5: Provide Your Household Information - *required for students considered independent*
- Step 6: Indicate Which Schools Should Receive Your Information - *required for all students*
- Step 7: Provide Preparer Information - *required for all students who received help completing FAFSA from a preparer*
- Step 8: Review Completed FAFSA
- Step 9: Provide Signatures
- Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA

#### **How long will it take to complete?**

Your Renewal FAFSA should take less than one hour to complete depending on your

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

answers and whether or not you have the necessary information available. You don't have to complete your Renewal FAFSA all at one time, you can save your application for later whenever you want.

### **What documents do I need to complete my Renewal FAFSA?**

If you have not done so already, please review [Documents Needed](#). In addition, you are reminded about any required documents at the beginning of each step of the FAFSA.

### **FAFSA on the Web Security and Privacy**

Advanced technology ensures that your personal information is kept safe and private. [Read more about FAFSA on the Web Security & Privacy.](#)

### **Site Availability**

Due to server maintenance, all applications, as well as, Application Status Check, Duplicate SAR Request, Electronic Signatures and Federal School Code Search are unavailable every Sunday from 6 A.M. to noon (Central Standard Time). We apologize for any inconvenience this may cause.

[Start Your FAFSA](#)

[Start Your FAFSA](#)

## **Notes about this screen:**

- Need Copywriter to edit this Renewal intro page.
- There will be no Spanish Renewal for the 2001-2002 school year (there was no spanish version of the FAFSA for 2000-2001). Question for Nina - Will spanish speakers who filled out a paper spanish FAFSA for a previous year be able to fill out Spanish renewal online even though there was no online spanish version???

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
16	←	System displays: 2001-2002 Renewal FAFSA on the Web		app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm
17.1	→	Applicant answers "no" to: Will you be using a screen reader to complete your FAFSA on the Web?		
18	→	<b>START YOUR FAFSA</b>		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)
[Help](#)
[FAFSA FAQs](#)
[Online Help Chat](#)
[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

#### FAFSA Steps:

- 1** Info About You
- 2** Your Finances
- 3** Your Student Status
- 4** Your Parents' Info
- 5** Your Household Info
- 6** Schools to Receive Results
- 7** Provide Preparer Info
- 8** Review Completed FAFSA
- 9** Signatures
- 10** Submit Your FAFSA

### 2001 - 2002 Renewal FAFSA on the Web

Renewal FAFSA on the Web has been designed to allow blind and low-vision users to complete the application independently using a web browser and screen reader software.

Will you be using a screen reader to complete your Renewal FAFSA on the Web?

Select

[Start Your FAFSA](#)

[Start Renewal FAFSA](#)

[Start Renewal FAFSA w/ Screen Reader](#)

#### Notes about this screen:

- Need Copywriter to edit this page.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

- The only difference between screen reader version and regular version is the addition of instructional text about the form for people using screen reader.

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
19	←	System displays page one of: Step One: Provide Info About You		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1a.htm
20	←	System pre-populates: Last Name [1] <u>Applicant enters value into: Last Name [1]</u>	[szNAMEL]	
21	←	System pre-populates: First Name [2] <u>Applicant enters value into: First Name [2]</u>	[szNAMEF]	
22	←	System pre-populates: Middle Initial [3] <u>Applicant enters value into: Middle Initial [3]</u>	[szNAMEM]	
23	←	System pre-populates: Permanent Street Address (include Apt. Number) [4] <u>Applicant enters value into: Permanent Street Address (include Apt. Number) [4]</u>	[szADDRESS]	
24	←	System pre-populates: City (and Country if not in U.S.) [5] <u>Applicant enters value into: City (and Country if not in U.S.) [5]</u>	[szCITY]	
25	←	System pre-populates: State [6] <u>Applicant enters value into: State [6]</u>	State Dropdown list [szSTATE]	
26	←	System pre-populates: Zip Code [7] <u>Applicant enters value into: Zip Code [7]</u>	[szZIP]	
27	←	System pre-populates Social Security number [8]	[szSSNORIG]	
28	→	<b>NEXT</b>		



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** Info About You

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 1: Provide Info About You

Page 1 2 3 4

Step 1 questions relate to your personal demographic and marital status information, as well as school related and financial aid eligibility information that applies to you (the Student).

**Before you begin Step 1, make sure you have...**

- Your Driver's license number and state (if any)
- Your Alien Registration Number (if you are an eligible non-citizen)

**If you have these, you are ready to begin Step 1. Please answer the following questions:**

[Need help with this page?](#)

**1. Last Name:**

Doe

**2. First Name:**

John

**3. Middle Initial:**

A

**4. Permanent Street Address (include Apt. Number):**

Only use letters (A-Z), numbers (0-9), periods (.), commas (,), apostrophes ('), dashes (-), number symbols (#), at symbols (@), percent symbols (%), ampersands (&), slashes (/), or blanks (spaces). No other characters are allowed.

Use street address abbreviations such as APT (apartment) or AVE (avenue) if the address extends beyond the space provided.

25 Hudson Street

**5. City (and Country if not U.S.):**

Fairfax

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

<b>6. State:</b>	Virginia
<b>7. Zip Code:</b>	20116
<b>8. Your Social Security Number:</b>	147-56 -1257
<a href="#">Need help with this page?</a>	
Next	
<a href="#">Next</a>	
Save for Later	View FAFSA Summary
<a href="#">Save for Later</a>	<a href="#">View FAFSA Summary</a>
Exit	
<a href="#">Exit</a>	

## Notes about this screen:

- Information in Steps 1, 3, 6 will be prefilled from the last FAFSA user completed
- Social Security number can not be edited
- Left hand navigation will follow how far the user has gone in the application and not the current step that the user is in. For example, if user has filled out through step 5, and returns to step 1, then the left hand navigation will allow the user to link all the way up to step 5.
- When user is filling out application and chooses to link to another portion of the application (left hand side links or page links on the right hand corner of app), then the information on the application page not yet submitted must be saved temporarily.
- Links to content outside the application on these application pages will need prompt user to save application before they allow user to leave application site. Requirements for this function need to be addressed.
- "Exit" button will prompt user for save before exiting application.
- User will not be able to alter their DOB or Social Security number as this information is collected in the login process. These fields will be uneditable.
- When the user is correcting information in the application in "Review Completed FAFSA", the submission button needs to return to the "Review Completed FAFSA" page, NOT the next page of the application (Replace "Next" and "Previous" buttons with a button called "Return to Review Completed FAFSA".)
- Each step is coded as a different color. these colors are only meant to differentiate steps within

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

wireframes are not meant to dictate the colors that should be used in the creative concepts.

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Online Help Chat: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm#  
Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s1p1.htm  
Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1b.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
29	←	System displays page two of: Step One: Provide Info About You		app/RenewApp/renewapp_step1b.htm
30	←	System pre-populates your date of birth [9]	[szDOB]	
31	→	System pre-populates: Your permanent telephone number (area code first) [10] <u>Applicant enters value into: Your permanent telephone number (area code first) [10]</u>	[szPHONE]	
32	←	System pre-populates: Driver's license number (if any) [11] <u>Applicant enters value into: Driver's license number (if any) [11]</u>	[szDRIVELICENSE]	
33	←	System pre-populates: Driver's license state [12] <u>Applicant enters value into: Driver's license state [12]</u>	State Dropdown list [szDRIVEST]	
34	→	<u>System pre-populates: Are you a U.S. citizen? [13]</u> Applicant enters "Yes, I am a citizen;" "No, but I am an eligible non-citizen" or "No, I am not a citizen or eligible non-citizen" to: Are you a U.S. citizen? [13]	[szCITIZEN]	
35	→	<u>System pre-populates: Alien Registration Number [14]</u> Applicant enters: Alien Registration Number [14]	[szARN]	
36	→	<u>System pre-populates: Marital status as of today [15]</u> Applicant selects: Marital status as of today [15]	Marital Status as of Today Dropdown list [szSTUDMAR]	
37	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: Month and year you were married, separated, divorced, or widowed [16]	Month dropdown list Year dropdown list [szSTUDMARDTE]	
39	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

				app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1a.htm
--	--	--	--	----------------------------------

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** Info About You

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9**

### Step 1: Provide Info About You

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

- 9. Your date of birth (MM/DD/CCYY):** 02/02/1981
- 10. Your permanent telephone number (area code first):** (  )  -
- 11. Driver's license number (if any):**
- 12. Driver's license state:**  ▼
- 13. Are you a U.S. Citizen?**
- ☒ Yes, I am a U.S. Citizen  
☐ No, but I am an eligible noncitizen  
☐ No, I am not a citizen or eligible noncitizen
- 14. Alien Registration Number:**
- This question can be left blank if you are an eligible noncitizen only if you selected Canada, Federated states of Micronesia, the Marshall Islands, or Palau as your State of Legal Residence.
- 
- 15. Marital status as of today:**
- ☒ I am single, divorced, or widowed  
☐ I am married or remarried  
☐ I am separated
- 16. Month and year you were married, separated, divorced, or widowed:**
- Enter two digits for the month in the first field and then four digits for the year in the second field.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Signatures

### 10 Submit Your FAFSA

#### 16. Month and year you were married, separated, divorced, or widowed:

If divorced, use date of divorce or separation, whichever is earlier.

Enter two digits for the month in the first field and then four digits for the year in the second field.

 / 

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- Information in Steps 1, 3, 6 will be prefilled from the last FAFSA user completed
- Date of Birth can not be edited
- Question #12 is required only if question #11 is completed
- If second answer is selected for Question #13 then Question #14 is Required
- If "Yes" is selected for "Are you an early analysis student?" then skip questions 17 - 21 (Next Page, Step 1 - Page 3)
- In Question #14, can we allow users to enter in only 8 digits? Talk to Steve about issues surrounding this.**

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Online Help Chat: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1b.htm#

Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm

1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm

Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s1p2.htm

early analysis: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1b.htm#

Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm

Next, if answered "No" to last question: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1c.htm

Next, if answered "Yes" to last question: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1c\_x.htm

Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
40	←	System displays page three of: Step One: Provide Info About You		app/RenewApp/renewapp_step1c.htm
41	←	System pre-populates: Expected enrollment for Summer 2001 [17] <u>Applicant enters value into: Expected enrollment for Summer 2001 [17]</u>	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENRSU1]	
42	←	System pre-populates: Expected enrollment for Fall semester or quarter 2001 [18] <u>Applicant enters value into: Expected enrollment for Fall semester or quarter 2001 [18]</u>	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENFALL]	
43	←	System pre-populates: Expected enrollment for Winter quarter 2001-2002 [19] <u>Applicant enters value into: Expected enrollment for Winter quarter 2001-2002 [19]</u>	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENRWIN]	
44	←	System pre-populates: Expected enrollment for Spring semester or quarter 2002 [20] <u>Applicant enters value into: Expected enrollment for Spring semester or quarter 2002 [20]</u>	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENRSPR]	
45	←	System pre-populates: expected enrollment for Summer 2002 [21] <u>Applicant enters value into: expected enrollment for Summer 2002 [21]</u>	Expected Enrollment Dropdown list [szSIENRSU2]	
46	←	System pre-populates: Highest school your father completed [22] <u>Applicant enters value into: Highest school your father completed [22]</u>	Highest School Dropdown list [szSIFATHLVL]	
47	←	System pre-populates: Highest school your mother completed [23] <u>Applicant enters value into: Highest school your mother completed [23]</u>	Highest School Dropdown list [szSIMOTHLVL]	
48	←	System pre-populates: What is your state of legal residence? [24] <u>Applicant enters value into: What is your state of legal residence? [24]</u>	State Dropdown list [szSTUDSTLEGAL]	
49	←	System pre-populates: Did you become a legal resident of this state before January 1, 1996? [25] <u>Applicant enters value into: Did you become a legal resident of this state before January 1, 1996? [25]</u>	[szSTUDSTBEFORE]	
50	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: If the answer to the previous question is "No", give the month and year you became a legal resident of this state [26]	Month Dropdown list Year Dropdown list [szSTUDSTDATM]	
51	→	<b>NEXT</b>		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 1b.htm
--	--	-----------------	--	---



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)
[Help](#)
[FAFSA FAQs](#)
[Online Help Chat](#)
[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** Info About You

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9**

#### Step 1: Provide Info About You

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#)
[Need help with this page?](#)

17. Expected enrollment for Summer 2001:

18. Expected enrollment for Fall semester or quarter 2001:

19. Expected enrollment for Winter quarter 2001 - 2002:

20. Expected enrollment for Spring semester or quarter 2002:

21. Expected enrollment for Summer 2002:

22. Highest school your father completed:

23. Highest school your mother completed:

24. What is your state of legal residence?

25. Did you become a legal resident of this state before January 1, 1996?

☒ Yes

☐ No

26. If the answer to the previous question is "No", give the month and year you became a legal resident

Enter two digits for the month in the first field and then four digits for the

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Signatures

**10**

Submit  
Your  
FAFSA

**give the month and year you became a legal resident of this state:**

first field and then four digits for the year in the second field.

 / 

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- Information in Steps 1, 3, 6 will be prefilled from the last FAFSA user completed
- If "Yes" was selected for "Are you an early analysis student?" (last question on previous page - Step 1 - Page 2) then do not display questions 17 - 21 on this page. Instead, display message, *"Because you are an early analysis student, you do not need to complete questions 17- 21. Please continue on to Question 22."*
- Question #26 is required only if the answer to question #25 is "No"
- Question #28 is required only if the answer to question #27 is "Yes"

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Online Help Chat: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1c.htm#  
 Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1b.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s1p3.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1b.htm  
 Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1d.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image Files:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
52	←	System displays page four of: <a href="#">Step One: Provide Info About You</a>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1d.htm
53	→	<a href="#">System pre-populates: Are you a male? (Most male students must register with the Selective Service to get federal aid) [27]</a> Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Are you a male? (Most male students must register with the Selective Service to get federal aid) [27]	[szRUMALE]	
54	→	<a href="#">System pre-populates: If you are male (age 18-25) and not registered, do you want the selective service to register you? [28]</a> Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: If you are male (age 18-25) and not registered, do you want the selective service to register you? [28]	[szSELSERVREG]	
55	←	<a href="#">System pre-populates: What degree or certificate will you be working on during 2001-2002. [29]</a> <a href="#">Applicant enters data into: What degree or certificate will you be working on during 2001-2002. [29]</a>	Degree or Certificate Dropdown list [szPROGDEG]	
56	←	<a href="#">System pre-populates: What will be your grade level when you begin the 2001-2002 school year? [30]</a> <a href="#">Applicant enters data into: What will be your grade level when you begin the 2001-2002 school year? [30]</a>	Grade Level Dropdown list [szGRADELEVEL]	
57	→	<a href="#">System pre-populates: Will you have a high school diploma or GED before you enroll? [31]</a> Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Will you have a high school diploma or GED before you enroll? [31]	[szSIGRAD]	
58	→	<a href="#">System pre-populates: Will you have your first bachelor's degree before July 1, 2002? [32]</a> Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Will you have your first bachelor's degree before July 1, 2002? [32]	[szDEGREE]	
59	→	<a href="#">System pre-populates: In addition to grants, are you interested in student loans (which you must pay back)? [33]</a> Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: In addition to grants, are you interested in student loans (which you must pay back)? [33]	[szSTUDLOAN]	
60	→	<a href="#">System pre-populates: In addition to grants, are you interested in "work-study" (which you earn through work)? [34]</a> Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: In addition to grants, are you interested in "work-study" (which you earn through work)? [34]	[szSTUDEMPLOY]	
61.1	→	<a href="#">System pre-populates: Have you ever been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs? [35]</a> Applicant selects “no” to: Have you ever been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs? [35]	[szDRUGCONVICTED]	
62	→	<b>BEGIN STEP TWO</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

				1c.htm
--	--	--	--	--------

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** Info About You

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9**

### Step 1: Provide Info About You

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

27. Are you a male? (Most male students must register with the Selective Service to get federal aid.):

☐ Yes  
☐ No


28. If you are male (age 18-25) and not registered, do you want the selective service to register you?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

29. What degree or certificate will you be working on during 2001 - 2002?

1st bachelor's degree 

30. What will be your grade level when you begin the 2001-2002 school year?

1st yr./never attended college 

31. Will you have a high school diploma or GED before you enroll?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

32. Will you have your first bachelor's degree before July 1, 2002?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

33. In addition to grants, are you interested in student loans (which you must pay back)?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

34. In addition to grants, are you interested in "work-study" (which you earn through work)?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Signatures

10

Submit  
Your  
FAFSA

earn through work)?



No

**35. Have you ever been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs?**



Yes



No

A federal law suspends federal student aid eligibility for students convicted under federal or state law of possession or sale of drugs (not including alcohol and tobacco).

If you answer "Yes" to this question, the Question 35 Worksheet will help you determine whether this law affects your eligibility for federal student aid.

<If user selects "Yes" then [Question 35 Worksheet](#) will open to answer this question.>

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Begin Step 2: Your Finances

[Begin Step 2: Your Finances](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- Information in Steps 1, 3, 6 will be prefilled from the last FAFSA user completed
- If user selects "Yes" to Question 35, then they must complete the Question 35 worksheet. If they select "No" to this question then they do not

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm

1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm

2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1b.htm

3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1c.htm

Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s1p4.htm

Question 35 Worksheet: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1d.htm#

Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1c.htm

Begin Step 2: Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm

Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm

View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
63	←	System displays page one of: <a href="#">Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info</a>	app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2a.htm
64.1	→	Applicant selects “Already Completed” or “Will File” to: For 2000, have you (the student) completed your IRS income tax return or another tax return? [36]	[szSTUDFILED]
65	→	<b>NEXT</b>	
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>	Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1d.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

Step 2 questions relate to your (and your spouse's) income and tax information for the 2000 fiscal year. You do not have to have filed your Income Tax Return Form before filling out this application. However, if you have already completed your 2000 tax form, it will help you complete this section much more accurately and quickly.

**Before you begin Step 2, make sure you have...**

- Your 2000 tax return (if completed)
- Your 2000 W-2 forms
- Any other financial records for 2000

**If you have these, you are ready to begin Step 2. Please answer the following questions:**

[Need help with this page?](#)

**36. For 2000, have you (the student) completed your IRS income tax return or another tax return?**

- ☐ Already completed  
☐ Will file  
☐ Will not file

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next, if answered "Already Completed" or "Will File" to #36](#)  
[Next, if answered "Will Not File" to #36](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Save for Later](#)
[View FAFSA Summary](#)
[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #36, skip questions 37-41.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (renewapp\_step2a.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s2p1.htm  
Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1d.htm  
Next: Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2c.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_app.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
66	←	System displays page two of: Step Two: Your Financial Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2b.htm
67	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: What income tax return did you file or will you file for 2000? [37]	Tax Return Dropdown list [szSTUDTAXTYPE]	
68	→	Applicant selects "yes", "no" or "don't know" to: If you have filed or will file a 1040, were you eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ? [38]	[szSTUDFILE1040A ]	
69.1	→	Applicant completes <b>Student Income Estimator Worksheet Use Case</b> to satisfy question [39]	[szSTUINCWAGES] [szSTUINCINTERESTS] [szSTUINCDIVIDE]	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

			NDS] [szSTUINCOTHER] [szSTUINCADJUST MENTS] [szSTUDAGI]	
70	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 2a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)
[Help](#)
[FAFSA FAQs](#)
[Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

**37. What income tax return did you file or will you file for 2000?**

Select 

**38. If you have filed or will file a 1040, were you eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ?**

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No  
☐ Don't Know

**Select Yes** if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 but were eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ. In general, you are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ if you:

- Make less than \$50,000,
- Do not itemize deductions,
- Do not receive income from your own business or farm,
- Do not receive self-employment income, or alimony, and
- Are not required to file Schedule D for capital gains.

**Select No** if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 and were not eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

**Select Don't Know** if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 and do not know whether you are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

[Need help with this page?](#)**37. What income tax return did you file or will you file for 2000?**

Select

**38. If you have filed or will file a 1040, were you eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ?**☐

Yes

☐

No

☐

Don't Know

**Select Yes** if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 but were eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ. In general, you are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ if you:

- Make less than \$50,000,
- Do not itemize deductions,
- Do not receive income from your own business or farm,
- Do not receive self-employment income, or alimony, and
- Are not required to file Schedule D for capital gains.

**Select No** if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 and were not eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

**Select Don't Know** if you (and your spouse) filed or will file a 1040 and do not know whether you are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

**Student's Income Estimator**

If you (and your spouse) have not yet completed your 2000 taxes, this worksheet will help you figure out your adjusted gross income for 2000. The calculated total will be entered on your FAFSA for Question 39. **All questions refer to income earned in the year 2000.**

Wages, salaries, tips, etc.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

Interest Income

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

Dividends

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

Other taxable income (alimony received, business and farm

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Notes about this screen:

- Value received from the Student Income Estimator Worksheet will be inserted into answer field for Question 39.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (renewapp\_step2a.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s2p2.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Next: Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2c.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_app.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
71	←	System displays page two of: Step Two: Your Financial Info		app/RenewApp/renewapp_step2c.htm
71a	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: Enter the total amount of your (and your spouse's) income tax for 2000 [40]	[szSTUDFIT]	
71b	→	Applicant enters number to: Enter your (and your spouse's) exemptions for 2000 [41]	[szSTUDEXEMP]	
72	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: How much did you earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not you filed a tax return [42]	[szSTUDINC]	
73	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: How much did your spouse earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not your spouse filed a tax return [43]	[szSPINC]	
74	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app/RenewApp/renewapp_step2b.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### 40. Enter the total amount of your (and your spouse's) income tax for 2000:

You can find this information on the following tax forms:

- IRS Form 1040-line 51;
- 1040A-line 33;
- 1040EZ-line 10; or
- Telefile-line K.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

#### 41. Enter your (and your spouse's) exemptions for 2000:

You can find this information on the following tax forms:

- IRS Form 1040-line 6d;
- 1040A-line 6d; or
- [1040EZ or Telefile](#)

#### 42. How much did you earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not you filed a tax return:

You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18 and ;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

#### 43. How much did your spouse earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not your spouse filed a tax return:

You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18 and ;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

- Telefilers should use their W2.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (renewapp\_step2a.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2b.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s2p3.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2b.htm  
 Next: Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2d.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_app.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
75	←	System displays page four of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info	app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2d.htm
76	→	Applicant completes <b>Worksheet A Use Case</b> [44]	[szSTUWA1] [szSTUWA2] [szSTUWA3] [szSTUWA4] [szSTUWATOTAL]
77	→	<b>NEXT</b>	
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>	Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2c.htm



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### Worksheet A

**Did you (the student) receive any of the following items in 2000?**

Items WA1 - WA4 are collectively called Worksheet A. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 44.

WA1. Earned income credit from the IRS Form line:

- 1040-line 60a
- 1040A-line 38a
- 1040EZ-line 8a
- Telefile-line L

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WA2. Additional child tax credit from IRS Form 1040-line 62 or 1040A-line 39:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WA3. Welfare benefits, including Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). Do not include food stamps:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WA4. Social Security benefits received that were not taxed (such as SSI):

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

#### 44. Total of Student's Worksheet A (WSA):

\$  .00

Total of questions WA1 - WA4 above.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- See page 88 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet A" = sum of questions WA1-WA4 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999).
- The sum of WSA1 - WSA-4 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #44.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (renewapp\_step2a.htm)

### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2b.htm  
 3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2c.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s2p4.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2c.htm  
 Next: Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2e.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_app.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
78	←	System displays page five of: <a href="#">Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info</a>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 2e.htm
78a	→	Applicant completes <b>Worksheet B Use Case</b> [45]	[szSTUWB1] [szSTUWB2] [szSTUWB3] [szSTUWB4] [szSTUWB5] [szSTUWB6] [szSTUWB7] [szSTUWB8] [szSTUWB9] [szSTUWB10] [szSTUWB11] [szSTUWBTOTAL]	
79	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 2d.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### Worksheet B

#### Did you (the student) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WB1 - WB11 are collectively called Worksheet B. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 45.

WB1. Payments to tax deferred pension and savings plans (paid directly or withheld from earnings), include amounts reported on the W-2 form in Box 13, codes D, E, F, G, H, and S:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WB2. IRA deductions and payments to self-employed SEP, SIMPLE and Keogh and other qualified plans from IRS Form 1040-total of lines 23+29 or 1040A-line 16:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WB3. Child support **received** for all children. Don't include foster care or adoption payments:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WB4. Tax exempt interest income from IRS Form 1040-line 8b or 1040A-line 8b:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WB5. Foreign income exclusion from IRS form 2555-line 43 or 2555EZ-line 18:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

WB6. Untaxed portions of pensions from IRS form 1040-lines (15a minus 15b) + (16a minus 16b) or 1040A-lines (11a minus 11b) + (12a minus 12b) excluding rollovers:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WB7. Credit for federal tax on special fuels from IRS Form 4136-line 9 - nonfarmers only:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WB8. Housing, food, and other living allowances paid to members of the military, clergy, and others (including cash payments and cash value of benefits):

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WB9. Veterans non-education benefits such as Disability, Death Pension, or Dependency & Indemnity Compensation (DIC) and/or VA Educational Work-Study allowances:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WB10. Any other untaxed income not reported elsewhere on Worksheets A and B, such as worker's compensation, untaxed portions of railroad retirement benefits, Black Lung Benefits, Refugee Assistance, etc. Don't include student aid, Workforce Investments Act educational benefits, or benefits from flexible spending arrangements, e.g. cafeteria plans:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WB11. Cash **received**, or any money paid on your behalf, not reported elsewhere on this form (**Students only**):

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

**45. Total of Student's Worksheet B (WSB):**

\$ .00

Total of questions WB1 - WB11 above.

[Need help with this page?](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

	<div> <div>Previous</div> <div>Next</div> </div> <div> <a href="#">Previous</a> <a href="#">Next</a> </div>
	<div> <div>Save for Later</div> <div>View FAFSA Summary</div> <div>Exit</div> </div> <div> <a href="#">Save for Later</a> <a href="#">View FAFSA Summary</a> <a href="#">Exit</a> </div>

### Notes about this screen:

- See page 88 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet B" = sum of questions WB1-WB11 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999).
- The sum of WSB1 - WSB-11 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #45.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (renewapp\_step2a.htm)

### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2b.htm  
 3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2c.htm  
 4: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2d.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s2p5.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2d.htm  
 Next: Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2f.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_app.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

### Image File Listing:

TBD

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
80	←	System displays page six of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2f.htm
80a	→	Applicant completes <b>Worksheet C Use Case</b> [44]	[szSTUWC1] [szSTUWC2] [szSTUWC3] [szSTUWC4] [szSTUWCTOTAL]	
81	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2e.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### Worksheet C

#### Did you (the student) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WC1 - WC4 are collectively called Worksheet C. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 46.

WC1. Education credits (Hope and Lifetime Learning tax credits) from IRS Form 1040-line 46 or 1040A-line 29:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WC2. Child support paid because of divorce or separation. Do not include support for children living in your (the student's) household, as reported in Question 84:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WC3. Taxable earnings from federal Work-Study or other need-based work programs:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WC4. Student grant, scholarship, and fellowship aid, including AmeriCorps awards, that was reported to the IRS in your (the student's) adjusted gross income:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

#### 46. Total of Student's Worksheet C (WSC):

\$  .00

Total of questions WC1 - WC4 above.



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- See page 90 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- Default value for all answers = "0"

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

- "Total for Worksheet C" = sum of questions WC1-WC4 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999)
- Sum of WC1 - WC4 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #46.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (renewapp\_step2a.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2b.htm  
3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2c.htm  
4: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2d.htm  
5: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2e.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s2p6.htm  
Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2e.htm  
Next: Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2g.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_app.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
82	←	System displays page seven of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2g.htm
82a	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is the net worth of your (and spouse's) current investments? [47]	[szSTUDINWORTH]	
82b	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is the net worth of your (and spouse's) current businesses and/or investment farms? [48]	[szSTUDBUSWORTH]	
82c	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is your (and spouse's) total current balance of cash, savings, and checking accounts? [49]	[szSTUDCASH]	
82d	→	Applicant enters number of months to: If you receive veterans education benefits, for how many months from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002 will you receive these benefits? [50]	[szVETMONTH]	
83	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: What amount of	[szVETAMT]	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

		veteran education benefits will you receive per month? (Do not include your spouse's veteran education benefits) [51]		
84	→	<b>BEGIN STEP THREE</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 2f.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

#### 47. As of today, what is the net worth of your (and spouse's) current investments?

Net worth means current value minus debt. If net worth is one million or more, enter \$999,999. If net worth is negative, enter 0.

**Investments include** real state (do not include the home you live in), trust funds, money market funds, mutual funds, certificates of deposit, stocks, stock options, bonds, other securities, education IRAs, installment and land sale contracts (including mortgages held), commodities, etc. Investments value includes the market value of those investments as of today. Investment debt means only those debts that are related to the investments.

**Investments do not include** the home you live in, cash, savings, checking accounts, the value of life insurance and retirement plans (pension funds, annuities, non-Education IRAs, Keogh plans, etc.), or the value of prepaid tuition plans.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

#### 48. As of today, what is the net worth of your (and spouse's) current businesses and/or investment farms?

**Do not include** a farm that you live on and operate. Net worth means current value minus debt. If net worth is one million or more, enter \$999,999. If net worth is negative, enter 0.

**Business and/or investment farm value includes** the market value of land, buildings, machinery, equipment, inventory, etc. Business and/or investment farm debt means only those debts for which the business or investment farm was used as collateral.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

#### 49. As of today, what is your (and spouse's) total current balance of cash, savings, and checking accounts?

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

#### 50. If you receive veterans education benefits, for how many months from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002 will you receive

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

**2001 through June 30, 2002 will you receive these benefits?**

**51. What amount of veteran education benefits will you receive per month? (Do not include your spouse's veteran education benefits.):**

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box.

\$  .00

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Begin Step 3: Your Student Status](#)

[Previous](#)

[Begin Step 3: Your Student Status](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- Question #51 is required only if question #50 is completed
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (renewapp\_step2a.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/FillOutApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2b.htm  
 3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2c.htm  
 4: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2d.htm  
 5: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2e.htm  
 6: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2f.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s2p7.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2f.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Begin Step3: Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_app.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
85	←	System displays page one of: Step Three: Indicate Your Student Status		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm
86	←	System pre-populates data to: Were you born before January 1, 1978? [52] <u>Applicant enters data into: Were you born before January 1, 1978? [52]</u>	[szDOBPRIOR]	
87	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Will you be working on a master's or doctorate program (such as an MA, MBA, MD, JD, or Ph.D.) during the school year 2001-2002? [53]	[szSTATGRAD]	
88	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: As of today, are you married? (Answer "Yes" if you are separated, but not divorced.) [54]	[szSTAT_MARRIED]	
89	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Do you have children who receive more than half of their support from you? [55]	[szDEPSUPP]	
90	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Do you have dependents (other than your children or spouse) who live with you and who receive more than half of their support from you, now and through June 30, 2002? [56]	[szDEPLIVE]	
91	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Are you an orphan or ward of the court, or were you a ward of the court until age 18? [57]	[szORPHAN]	
92	→	Applicant selects “yes” or “no” to: Are you a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? [58]	[szVETERAN]	
93	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2g.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 3: Indicate Your Student Status

Page 1 2

Step 3 questions determine your dependency status, i.e., whether you are considered a legal dependent to your parent(s), or an independent student. There are a total of seven questions that determine your dependency status. The status dictates whether you need to provide parental data, or if you are exempt from it.

**For Step 3, please answer the following questions relating to your dependency status:**

[Need help with this page?](#)

52. Were you born before January 1, 1978?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

53. Will you be working on a master's or doctorate program (such as an MA, MBA, MD, JD, or Ph.D.) during the school year 2001-2002?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

54. As of today, are you married? (Answer "Yes" if you are separated, but not divorced.)

☐ Yes  
☐ No

55. Do you have children who receive more than half of their support from you?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

56. Do you have dependents (other than your children or spouse) who live with you and who receive more than half of their support from you, now and through June 30, 2002?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

57. Are you an orphan or ward of the court, or were you a ward of the court

☐ Yes  
☐ ..

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

**court, or were you a ward of the court until age 18?**

☐ No

**58. Are you a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces?**

☐ Yes

☐ No

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next, if answered "Yes" to any of the above questions](#)

[Next, if answered "No" to all of the above questions](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- Question #52 will need to be validated against Question #9 Date of birth.
- Question #54 will need to be validated against Question #15 marital status
- Information in Step 3 will not be prefilled, user needs to complete this information ever year.
- If answered "Yes" to any of the questions in Step 3, then student is considered "independent" and step 4 is optional.
- If answered "No" to all of the questions in Step 4, then student is considered "dependent" and step 4 is required

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Online Help Chat: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm#

Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm

Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm

Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Need help with this page?: [app/page\\_help/chelp\\_s3p1.htm](app/page_help/chelp_s3p1.htm)  
Previous: [app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step2c.htm](app/RenewApp/renewapp_step2c.htm)  
Next, if answered "Yes" to any of the above questions: [app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step3b.htm](app/RenewApp/renewapp_step3b.htm)  
Next, if answered "No" to all of the above questions: [app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step3b\\_x.htm](app/RenewApp/renewapp_step3b_x.htm)  
Save for Later: [app/RenewApp/save\\_renew.htm](app/RenewApp/save_renew.htm)  
View FAFSA Summary: [app/Shared\\_Pages/FAFSA\\_summary.htm](app/Shared_Pages/FAFSA_summary.htm)  
Exit: [app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](app/RenewApp/exit_renew.htm)

## Image Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
94.1	←	If Applicant selects no to all of the above questions [52 to 58], system displays page two of: Step Three: Indicate Your Student Status Because you have answered "No" to all Questions in Step 3, we've determined that you are considered a " <b>dependent</b> " student, please continue to Step 4 of this application to <a href="#">provide information about your parent(s)</a> .	Calculate [szModel] (= "D")	<a href="app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b_x.htm">app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b_x.htm</a>
95	→	<b>BEGIN STEP FOUR</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at <a href="app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm">app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm</a>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 3: Indicate Your Student Status

Page **1** 2

[Need help with this page?](#)

Because you have answered "No" to all Questions in Step 3, we've determined that you are considered a "**dependent**" student, please continue to Step 4 of this application to provide information about your parent(s).

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Begin Step 4 - Your Parents' Info](#)

[Previous](#)

[Begin Step 4 - Your Parents' Info](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

Notes about this screen:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

- Student is considered "dependent" and step 4 is required

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Online Help Chat: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm#  
Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s3p2.htm  
Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
96	←	System displays page one of: <a href="#">Step Four: Provide Parents' Info</a>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4a.htm
97	→	Applicant selects "Married/Remarried," "Single," "Divorced/Separated" or "Widowed" to: What is your parents' marital status as of today? [59]	[szPARMAR]	
98	→	Applicant enters: What is your father's/ <a href="#">stepfather's</a> Social Security Number? [60]	[szFATHSSN]	
99	→	Applicant enters: What is your father's/ <a href="#">stepfather's</a> last name? [61]	[szFATHNAMEL]	
100	→	Applicant enters: What is your mother's/ <a href="#">stepmother's</a> Social Security Number? [62]	[szMOTHSSN]	
101	→	Applicant enters: What is your mother's/ <a href="#">stepmother's</a> last name? [63]	[szMOTHNAMEL]	
102	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b_x.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#)

Step 4 asks for information about your parents in reference to the year 2000. This information is required for students considered dependent, and optional for the independent students. A student is identified as being dependent if he/she has answered "No" to every question in Step 3.

Select the "Need help with this page?" link for assistance if you are not sure who should provide parental information in this Step. Your parents do not have to file their Income Tax Return Form before filling out this Step. However, if they have already completed their 2000 tax form, it will help complete this section much more accurately and faster.

**Before you begin Step 4, make sure you have...**

- Your Parents Social Security Number(s)
- Your Parents 2000 tax return (if completed)
- Your Parents 2000 W-2 form(s)
- Any other of your Parents financial records for 2000

**If you have these, you are ready to begin Step 4. Please answer the following questions:**

[Need help with this page?](#)

**59. What is your parents' marital status as of today?**

- ☐ Married/Remarried  
☐ Single  
☐ Divorced/Separated  
☐ Widowed

**60. What is your father's/stepfather's Social Security Number?**

-  -

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

**61. What is your father's/stepfather's last name?**

**62. What is your mother's/stepmother's Social Security Number?**

 -  - 

**63. What is your mother's/stepmother's last name?**

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous, if independent](#)

[Next](#)

[Previous, if dependent](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- See page 92 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- "Your Parent's marital Status" field is uneditable and depends on your parent's marital status entered for question 59 of FAFSA.
  - If selected "single, divorced, or widowed" or "separated" then insert "1", this field is not editable
  - If selected "married or remarried" then insert "2", this field is not editable
- "Yourself" field = 1. This field is uneditable.
- The total number in house hold will = the sum of all 4 fields, the answer will be inserted as the answer for Question 64.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

step 4 (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: /app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Contact Us: /app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: /app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA FAQs: /app/RenewApp/exit\_app.htm  
FAFSA on the Web Intro: /app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Info About You: /app/FillOutApp/Renewapp\_step1a.htm  
Your Finances: /app/FillOutApp/Renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Your Student Status: /app/RenewApp/filloutapp\_step3a.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p1.htm  
Previous: /app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3b.htm  
Next: /app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4b.htm  
Save for Later: /app/RenewAppApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: /app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: /app/RenewAppApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
103	←	System displays page two of: <a href="#">Step Four: Provide Parents' Info</a>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4b.htm
103a	→	Applicant enters: Parent(s) number of family members in 2001 - 2002? [64]	[szPARHOUSEPAR] [szPARHOUSESELF] [szPARHOUSECHILD] [szPARHOUSEOTHER] [szPARHOUSETOTAL]	
103b	→	Applicant completes the <b>Parents' Household Worksheet Use Case</b> to satisfy question [65]	[szPARPOSTHI]	
104	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** [Schools to Receive Results](#)

**7** [Provide Preparer Info](#)

**8** [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

**9** [Signatures](#)

**10** [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

### Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### Parents' Household Worksheet

Complete this worksheet if you are not sure who is considered a family member in your parents' household in 2001 - 2002. The calculated total will be entered on your FAFSA for Question 64.

Your parent(s), or your parent and stepparent, based on their marital status:

X

Yourself:

1

Your parents' other children if:

a. Your parents will provide more than half of their support from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002 or

b. these children could answer "No" to every question in Step 3 (Dependency Status)

☐

Other people if they now live with your parent(s), if your parent(s) will continue to provide more than half of their support, and your parent(s) will continue to provide more than half of their support from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002:

☐

**64. Parent(s) number of family members in 2001 - 2002?**

If you are not sure who is considered a family member, use the Parents' Household Worksheet (above) to answer this question.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Parents' Household Worksheet (above) to answer this question.

**65. How many in question 64 (exclude your parents) will be college students between July 1, 2001 and June 30, 2002?**

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Notes about this screen:

- See page 92 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- "Your Parent's marital Status" field is uneditable and depends on your parent's marital status entered for question 59 of FAFSA.
  - If selected "single, divorced, or widowed" or "separated" then insert "1", this field is not editable
  - If selected "married or remarried" then insert "2", this field is not editable
- "Yourself" field = 1. This field is uneditable.
- The total number in house hold will = the sum of all 4 fields, the answer will be inserted as the answer for Question 64.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p2.htm  
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step4a.htm  
 Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4c.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
105	←	System displays page three of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4c.htm
106	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: What is your parents' state of legal residence? [66]	State Dropdown list [szPARSTLEGAL]	
107	→	Applicant selects "yes" or "no" to: Did your parents become legal residents of the state in question 66 before January 1,	[szPARSTBEFORE]	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

		1996? [67]		
108	→	Applicant selects month and year from dropdown list: If the answer to question 67 is "No," give the month and year legal residency began for the parent who has lived in the state the longest [68]	Month Dropdown list Year Dropdown list [szPARSTDATM]	
109	→	Applicant enters number to: What is the age of your older Parent? [69]	[szPARAGE]	
110.1	→	Applicant selects "Already Completed" or "Will File" to: For 2000, have your parents completed their IRS income tax return or another tax return? [70]	[szPARFILED]	
111	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 4d.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)
[Help](#)
[FAFSA FAQs](#)
[Online Help Chat](#)
[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#)
[Need help with this page?](#)

66. What is your parents' state of legal residence?

67. Did your parents become legal residents of the state in question 66 before January 1, 1996?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

68. If the answer to question 67 is "No," give the month and year legal residency began for the parent who has lived in the state the longest:

Enter two digits for the month in the first field and then four digits for the year in the second field.  
 /

69. What is the age of your older Parent?

70. For 2000, have your parents completed their IRS income tax return or another tax return?

☐ Already completed  
☐ Will file  
☐ Will not file

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)


[Next, if answered "Already Completed" or "Will File" to #70](#)  
[Next, if answered "Will Not File" to #70](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Save for Later](#)
[View FAFSA Summary](#)
[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #70, skip questions 71-75.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4b.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p3.htm  
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step4b.htm  
 Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4d.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
112	←	System displays page four of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app/RenewApp/renewapp_step4d.htm
113	→	Applicant selects from dropdown list: What income tax return did your parents file or will they file for 2000? [71]	Tax Return Dropdown list [szPARTAXTYPE]	
114	→	Applicant selects "Yes," "No" or "Don't know" to: If your parents have filed or will file a 1040, were they eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ? [72]	[szPARFILE1040A]	
115	→	Applicant enters dollar amount to: What was your	[szPARINCWAGES]	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

		parents' adjusted gross income for 2000? [73]	[szPARINCINTERESTS] [szPARINCDIVIDENDS] [szPARINCOTHER] [szPARINCADJUSTME NTS] [szPARAGI]	
116	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 4c.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

[Need help with this page?](#)

71. What income tax return did your parents file or will they file for 2000?

Select 

72. If your parents have filed or will file a 1040, were they eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ?

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No  
☐ Don't Know

**Select Yes** if your parents filed or will file a 1040 but were eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ. In general, they are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ if they:

- Make less than \$50,000,
- Do not itemize deductions,
- Do not receive income from their own business or farm
- Do not receive self-employment income, or alimony, and
- Are not required to file Schedule D for capital gains

**Select No** if your parents filed or will file a 1040 and were not eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

**Select Don't Know** if your parents filed or will file a 1040 and do not know whether they are eligible to file a 1040A or 1040EZ.

### Parents' Income Estimator

If your parents' have not yet completed their 2000 taxes, this worksheet will help you figure out your parents' adjusted gross income for 2000. The calculated total will be entered on your FAFSA for Question 73.

**All questions refer to income earned in the year 2000.**

Wages, salaries, tips, etc.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

	\$ <input type="text"/> .00
Interest Income	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
Dividends	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
Other taxable income (alimony received, business and farm income, capital gains, pensions, annuities, rents, unemployment compensation, Social Security, Railroad Retirement, and all other taxable income)	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00
IRS-allowable adjustments to income (payment to IRA and Keogh Plans, one half of self employment tax, self-employed health insurance deduction, interest penalty on early withdrawal of savings, alimony paid, and student loan interest deduction)  <i>This amount will be subtracted to equal your parents' estimated income for the year 2000.</i>	Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas. \$ <input type="text"/> .00

**73. What was your parents' adjusted gross income for 2000?**

**You can find this information on the following tax forms:**

- IRS Form 1040-line 33;
- 1040A-line 19;
- 1040EZ-line 4; or
- Telefile-line I

**If your parents have not yet completed their 2000 taxes, use the Parent Income Estimator Worksheet (above) to answer this question.**

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

to answer this question.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #70, skip questions 71-75.
- Parent Income Estimator Worksheet will open up in new window. Value received from this worksheet will be inserted into answer field for Question 73
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4b.htm  
 3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4c.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p4.htm  
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step4c.htm



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4e.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
117	←	System displays page five of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4e.htm
117a	→	Applicant enters dollar amount to: Enter the total amount of our parents' income tax for 2000 [74]	[szPARFIT]	
117b	→	Applicant enters number to: Enter your parents' exemptions for 2000 [75]	[szPAREXEMP]	
118	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: How much did your father earn from working in 2000? [76]	[szFATHINCOME]	
119	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: How much did your mother earn from working in 2000? [77]	[szMOTHINCOME]	
120	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4d.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### 74. Enter the total amount of our parents' income tax for 2000:

You can find this information on the following tax forms:

- IRS Form 1040-line 51;
- 1040A-line 33;
- 1040EZ-line 10; or
- Telefile-line K.

#### 75. Enter your parents' exemptions for 2000:

You can find this information on the following tax forms:

- IRS Form 1040-line 6d;
- 1040A-line 6d; or
- [1040EZ or Telefile](#)

#### 76. How much did your father earn from working in 2000? (Answer this question whether or not your father filed a tax return.)

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18;
- 1040A-line 7; or 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

#### 77. How much did your mother earn from working in 2000? (Answer this question whether or not your mother filed a tax return.)

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

You can find this information on the following forms:

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

	<p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">Need help with this page?</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/> </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Previous</a> <a href="#">Next</a> </p>
	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Exit"/> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Save for Later</a> <a href="#">View FAFSA Summary</a> <a href="#">Exit</a> </p>

### Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #70, skip questions 71-75.
- Parent Income Estimator Worksheet will open up in new window. Value received from this worksheet will be inserted into answer field for Question 73
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FASFA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4b.htm  
3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4c.htm  
4: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4d.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p5.htm  
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step4d.htm  
Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4f.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

### Image File Listing:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
121	←	System displays page six of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4f.htm
122	→	Applicant completes <b>Parents' Worksheet A Use Case</b> [78]	[szPARWA1] [szPARWA2] [szPARWA3] [szPARWA4] [szPARWATOTAL]	
123	→	<b>BEGIN NEXT STEP</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4e.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### Worksheet A

#### Did you (the parent) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WA1 - WA4 are collectively called Worksheet A. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 78.

WA1. Earned income credit from the IRS Form line:

- 1040-line 60a
- 1040A-line 38a
- 1040EZ-line 8a
- Telefile-line L

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WA2. Additional child tax credit from IRS Form 1040-line 62 or 1040A-line 39:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WA3. Welfare benefits, including Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). Do not include food stamps:

\$  .00

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

WA4. Social Security benefits received that were not taxed (such as SSI):

\$  .00

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

### 78. Total of Parent's Worksheet A (WSA):

\$  .00

Total of questions WA1 - WA4 above.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous if 2000 tax return filed or will be filed](#)

[Next](#)

[Previous if 2000 tax return not filed](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- See page 88 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet A" = sum of questions WA1-WA4 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999).
- The sum of WSA1 - WSA-4 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #78.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4b.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4c.htm  
 4: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4d.htm  
 5: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4e.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p6.htm  
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step4e.htm  
 Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4g.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

### Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
124	←	System displays page seven of: <a href="#">Step Four: Provide Parents' Info</a>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4g.htm
124a	→	Applicant completes <b>Parents' Worksheet B Use Case</b> [79]	[szPARWB1] [szPARWB2] [szPARWB3] [szPARWB4] [szPARWB5] [szPARWB6] [szPARWB7] [szPARWB8] [szPARWB9] [szPARWB10] [szPARWBTOTAL]	
125	→	<b>BEGIN NEXT STEP</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4f.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### Worksheet B

#### Did you (the parent) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WB1 - WB11 are collectively called Worksheet B. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 79.

WB1. Payments to tax deferred pension and savings plans (paid directly or withheld from earnings), include amounts reported on the W-2 form in Box 13, codes D, E, F, G, H, and S:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WB2. IRA deductions and payments to self-employed SEP, SIMPLE and Keogh and other qualified plans from IRS Form 1040-total of lines 23+29 or 1040A-line 16:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WB3. Child support **received** for all children. Don't include foster care or adoption payments:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WB4. Tax exempt interest income from IRS Form 1040-line 8b or 1040A-line 18:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WB5. Foreign income exclusion from IRS form 2555-line 43 or 2555EZ-line 18:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

WB6. Untaxed portions of pensions from IRS form 1040-lines (15a minus 15b) + (16a minus 16b) or 1040A-lines (11a minus 11b) + (12a minus 12b) excluding rollovers:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WB7. Credit for federal tax on special fuels from IRS Form 4136-line 9 - nonfarmers only:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WB8. Housing, food, and other living allowances paid to members of the military, clergy, and others (including cash payments and cash value of benefits):

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WB9. Veterans non-education benefits such as Disability, Death Pension, or Dependency & Indemnity Compensation (DIC) and/or VA Educational Work-Study allowances:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

WB10. Any other untaxed income not reported elsewhere on Worksheets A and B, such as worker's compensation, untaxed portions of railroad retirement benefits, Black Lung Benefits, Refugee Assistance, etc. Don't include student aid, Workforce Investments Act educational benefits, or benefits from flexible spending arrangements, e.g. cafeteria plans:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

**79. Total of Parent's Worksheet B (WSB):**

\$  .00

Value is equal to the total of questions WB1 - WB11 above.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Notes about this screen:

- See page 88 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet B" = sum of questions WB1-WB11 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999).
- The sum of WSB1 - WSB-11 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #79.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4b.htm  
 3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4c.htm  
 4: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4d.htm  
 5: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4e.htm  
 6: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4f.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p7.htm  
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step4f.htm  
 Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4h.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
126	←	System displays page eight of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4h.htm
126a	→	Applicant completes <b>Parents' Worksheet C Use Case</b> [80]	[szPARWC1] [szPARWC2] [szPARWC3]	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

			[szPARWC4] [szPARWCTOTAL]	
127	→	<b>BEGIN NEXT STEP</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 4g.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** [Schools to Receive Results](#)

**7** [Provide Preparer Info](#)

**8** [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

**9** [Signatures](#)

**10** [Submit Your FAFSA](#)

### Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### Worksheet C

#### Did you (the parent) receive any of the following items in 2000?

Items WC1 - WC4 are collectively called Worksheet C. The calculated total will be entered automatically on your FAFSA for Question 80.

WC1. Education credits (Hope and Lifetime Learning tax credits) from IRS Form 1040-line 46 or 1040A-line 29:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WC2. Child support paid because of divorce or separation. Do not include support for children living in your (the parent's) household, as reported in Question 64:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WC3. Taxable earnings from federal Work-Study or other need-based work programs:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

WC4. Student grant, scholarship, and fellowship aid, including AmeriCorps awards, that was reported to the IRS in your (the parents') adjusted gross income:

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

#### 80. Total of Parent's Worksheet C (WSC):

\$ .00

This Value is equal to the total of questions WC1 - WC4 above.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

	<p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">Need help with this page?</a></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="button" value="Previous"/> <input type="button" value="Next"/> </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Previous</a> <a href="#">Next</a> </p> <p> <input type="button" value="Save for Later"/> <input type="button" value="View FAFSA Summary"/> <input type="button" value="Exit"/> </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <a href="#">Save for Later</a> <a href="#">View FAFSA Summary</a> <a href="#">Exit</a> </p>
--	--

### Notes about this screen:

- See page 90 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- Default value for all answers = "0"
- "Total for Worksheet C" = sum of questions WC1-WC4 (if sum >99999, then sum = 99999)
- Sum of WC1 - WC4 will be automatically inserted into the answer field for Question #80.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4b.htm  
 3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4c.htm  
 4: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4d.htm  
 5: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4e.htm  
 6: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4f.htm  
 7: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4g.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p8.htm  
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step4g.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4i.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
128	←	System displays page nine of: Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4i.htm
128a	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is the net worth of your parents' current investments? [81]	[szPARINVWORTH]	
128b	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is the net worth of your parents' current businesses and/or investment farms? [82]	[szPARBUSWORTH]	
128c	→	Applicant enters whole dollar amount to: As of today, what is your parents' total current balance of cash, savings, and checking accounts? [83]	[szPARCASH]	
128d	→	<b>BEGIN NEXT STEP</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4h.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

#### 81. As of today, what is the net worth of your parents' current investments?

Net worth means current value minus debt. If net worth is one million or more, enter \$999,999. If net worth is negative, enter 0.

**Investments include** real state (do not include the home you live in), trust funds, money market funds, mutual funds, certificates of deposit, stocks, stock options, bonds, other securities, eEducation IRAs, installment and land sale contracts (including mortgages held), commodities, etc. Investments value includes the market value of those investments as of today. Investment debt means only those debts that are related to the investments.

**Investments do not include** the home you live in, cash, savings, and checking accounts, the value of life insurance and retirement plans (pension funds, annuities, non-Education IRAs, Keogh plans, etc.), or the value of prepaid tuition plans.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

#### 82. As of today, what is the net worth of your parents' current businesses and/or investment farms?

**Do not include** a farm that your parents live on and operate. Net worth means current value minus debt. If net worth is one million or more, enter \$999,999.

If net worth is negative, enter 0.

Business and/or investment farm value includes the market value of land, buildings, machinery, equipment, inventory, etc. Business and/or investment farm debt means only those debts for which the business or investment farm was used as collateral.

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

#### 83. As of today, what is your parents' total current balance of cash, savings, and checking accounts?

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$  .00

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

	<p style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">Need help with this page?</a></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">Previous</div> <a href="#">Previous</a> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">Begin Step 5: Your Household Info</div> <a href="#">Select, If "independent Student" (from Step 4)</a>  <a href="#">Select, If "dependent Student" (from Step 4)</a> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">Save for Later</div> <a href="#">Save for Later</a> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">View FAFSA Summary</div> <a href="#">View FAFSA Summary</a> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">Exit</div> <a href="#">Exit</a> </div> </div>

### Notes about this screen:

- Parent Worksheets A, B and C will open up in new window. Values received from these worksheet will be inserted into their corresponding answer fields for these questions
- If student was classified as "independent" in Step 4, continue to Step 5 questions
- If student was classified as "dependent" in Step 4, continue to Step 5 exemption notification
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FASFA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4b.htm  
3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4c.htm  
4: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4d.htm  
5: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4e.htm  
6: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4f.htm  
7: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4g.htm  
8: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4h.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p9.htm  
Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step4h.htm



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Begin Step 5 Your Household Info (if independent student): app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a.htm  
Begin Step 5 Your Household Info (if dependent student) : app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a\_x.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

### Image File Listing:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
129.1	←	<p>If the Applicant is classified as “dependent”, the System displays page one of: <a href="#">Step Five: Your Household Info</a></p> <p>Because you are classified as a "dependent" student you are not required to complete Step 5. Please continue on to Step 6.</p>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step5a_x.htm
130	←	<b>BEGIN STEP SIX</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4d.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)

[Help](#)

[FAFSA FAQs](#)

[Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the  
Web  
Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on  
the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student  
Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents'  
Info](#)

**5** Your Household  
Info

**6** Schools to Receive  
Results

**7** Provide Preparer  
Info

**8** Review Completed  
FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your  
FAFSA

### Step 5: Provide Your Household Info

Page 1

*Because you are classified as a "dependent" student you are not required to complete Question 84 - 85 that make up Step 5. Please continue on to Step 6.*

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results

[Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- Information in Steps 2, 4, 5 will not be prefilled, user needs to complete this information ever year.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

- If student was classified as "independent" in Step 4, continue to Step 5 questions
- If student was classified as "dependent" in Step 4, continue to Step 5 exemption notification

#### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s5p1.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4e.htm  
 Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6a.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

#### Image Files

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
131	←	System displays page one of: <a href="#">Step Six: List Schools You Want to Receive Your Results</a>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step6a.htm
132	→	Applicant chooses to complete the <b>Federal School Code Worksheet Renewal/Correct Use Case</b> [86-96]		
133	→	<b>BEGIN STEP 7: PROVIDE PREPARER INFO</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step5a_x.htm

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 6: List Schools You Want to Receive Your Results

Step 6, you can list up to six colleges that you would like to receive your 2001-2002 application information (if you are applying to more than six colleges, [please select this link to find out what to do](#)). This information also includes the housing plans you have for attending these colleges. You can add or remove any college codes you wish.

**Before you begin Step 6, make sure you have...**

- The names and addresses of the college(s) that you would like to receive your 2001-2002 FAFSA results

**If you have these, you are ready to begin Step 6. Please answer the following questions:**

[Need help with this page?](#)

**86-97. The following schools will receive your information:**

If you would like to delete one of the schools you have listed below, select the "Delete this school" button to the right of that school.

If you have less than 6 schools listed, you may add additional schools using the "Select School(s)" button to the right of the first unassigned row.

Federal School Code	Name of College	Housing Plan	
86. 111111	ST MARY'S COLLEGE OF MARYLAND	87. <input type="text" value="Off Campus"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete this school"/>

**86-97. The following schools will receive your information:**

If you would like to delete one of the schools you have listed below, select the "Delete this school" button to the right of that school.

If you have less than 6 schools listed, you may add additional schools using the "Select School(s)" button to the right of the first unassigned row.

Federal School Code	Name of College	Housing Plan	
86. 111111	ST MARY'S COLLEGE OF MARYLAND	87. <input type="text" value="Off Campus"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete this school"/>
88. 000001	BEAVER COLLEGE	89. <input type="text" value="On Campus"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete this school"/>
90. 000002	LOYOLA COLLEGE	91. <input type="text" value="With Parents"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete this school"/>
92. Not selected	Not selected	93. Not selected	<input type="button" value="Select School(s)"/> <a href="#">Select School(s)</a>
94. Not selected	Not selected	95. Not selected	
96. Not selected	Not selected	97. Not selected	

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous, if "independent" student](#)

[Previous, if "dependent" student](#)

[Begin Step 7: Provide Preparer Info](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

**Notes about this screen:**

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

- User can insert school code, school and state manually in to the fields above, but this must be validated on submit of this page otherwise, user can use the the FSC worksheet to open in window, values received in this worksheet will be populated into answer field for Questions 86-97.
- See NCS Spec Doc 12-611 for federal school code requirements.

#### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Renewal FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 Your Household Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s6.htm  
 Verify: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6g.htm  
 Search: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6d.htm  
 Verify: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6g.htm  
 Search: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6d.htm  
 Verify: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a\_x.htm  
 Previous, if "independent" student: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a.htm  
 Previous, if "dependent" student: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a\_x.htm  
 Begin Step 7: Provide Preparer Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step7a.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

#### Images Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
134	←	System displays page one of: Step Seven: Provide Preparer Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 7a.htm
135.1	→	Applicant chooses "yes" to: Did someone, other than you, your spouse, or your parent(s), prepare your FAFSA?	[szPREPARER] = 1	
136	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 6a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)
[Help](#)
[FAFSA FAQs](#)
[Online Help Chat](#)
[FAFSA on the  
Web  
Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on  
the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student  
Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents'  
Info](#)

**5** [Your Household  
Info](#)

**6** [Schools to  
Receive Results](#)

**7** Provide Preparer  
Info

**8** Review Completed  
FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your  
FAFSA

### Step 7: Provide Preparer Info

Page 1 2

If anyone other than you, your spouse, or your parent(s) helped you prepare your FAFSA, the preparer will need to provide their information in this step.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Did someone, other than you, your spouse, or your parent(s), prepare your FAFSA?

☐ Yes  
☐ No

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next, if "Yes" to Preparer is selected](#)

[Next, if "No" to Preparer is selected](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- This page is for both Independent and dependent students

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

- See NCS spec doc page 20 #12-605 for preparer information fields

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 Your Household Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a.htm  
 Schools to Receive Results: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6a.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s7p1.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6a.htm  
 Next, if "Yes" to Preparer is selected: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step7b.htm  
 Next, if "No" to Preparer is selected: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_review1.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
137	←	System displays page two of: Step Seven: Provide Preparer Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 7b.htm
138	→	Applicant enters: Preparer's Social Security Number [100] OR Employer ID Number[101]	[szPREPSSN] or [szPREPEIN]	
139	→	<b>REVIEW COMPLETED FAFSA</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step 7a.htm



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** [Schools to Receive Results](#)

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 7: Provide Preparer Info

Page **1** 2

[Need help with this page?](#)

Preparer's Social Security Number

OR:

Employer ID Number:

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Review Completed FAFSA

[Review Completed FAFSA](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- This page is only required if user selects "Yes" to question on previous page (filloutapp\_sign1a.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

- See NCS spec doc page 20 #12-605 for preparer information fields

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web Home: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Online Help Chat: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step7b.htm#  
 Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 Your Household Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a.htm  
 Schools to Receive Results: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step7a.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s7p2.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step7a.htm  
 Review Completed FAFSA: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_review1.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
140	←	System displays: Review Your Renewal FAFSA on the Web		app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm
141.1	→	Applicant selects “no” to: Do you want to review your FAFSA before continuing?		
142	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step7b.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** [Schools to Receive Results](#)

**7** [Provide Preparer Info](#)

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 8: Review Your FAFSA on the Web

You have completed Steps 1 through Step 6 of your FAFSA and are now ready to review your application before continuing on to the next section. **This is not a required section.** If you do not want to review your application, you can skip this section and continue on to the next section.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Do you want to review your FAFSA before continuing?

☐ Yes, I would like to review my completed FAFSA

☐ No, skip to next section

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous if no preparer was used](#)

[Previous, if a preparer was used](#)

[Next, if Review My Completed FAFSA is selected](#)

[Next, if No, skip to next section is selected](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- If user selects "Yes" then system will need to perform final validation (End of entry edits) for all fields after the user completes their review (at end of filloutapp\_review4.htm) before continuing on to signatures (all fields already validated at the page level). This validation will not be visible to the user

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

unless an error is found.

- If user selects "No" then system will need to perform final validation (End of entry edits) for all fields before continuing on to signatures.

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
Your Household Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a.htm  
Schools to Receive Results: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6a.htm  
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step7a.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_review.htm  
Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step7a.htm  
Next, if Review My Completed FAFSA is selected: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_review2.htm  
Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has already signed with a PIN:  
app/RenewApp/renewapp\_submit1a.htm  
Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has NOT already signed with a PIN:  
app/RenewApp/renewapp\_sign1.htm  
Next, If user is independent,: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_sign1.htm  
Next, If user is dependent,: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_sign2.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<u>143</u>	←	<u>System displays: Step 8: Review/Final Check</u>		<u>app/RenewApp/renewapp_revi ew6.htm</u>
<u>144</u>	→	<u>NEXT</u>		
		<u>PREVIOUS</u>		<u>Continue at app/RenewApp/renewapp_revi ew1.htm</u>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#) [Help](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** [Schools to Receive Results](#)

**7** [Provide Preparer Info](#)

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 8: Review/Final Check

We're now ready to review your data.

We're going to check all your answers to make sure your information is clear and consistent. We may ask you to clarify some of your answers. Please be patient as we complete this process. Checking your answers like this ensures that you get your processing results faster.

Select **Next** to continue.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous, if chose to review](#)

[Previous, if chose not to review](#)

[Next](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 Your Household Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a.htm  
 Schools to Receive Results: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6a.htm  
 Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step7a.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_review.htm  
 Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step7a.htm  
 Next, if Review My Completed FAFSA is selected: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_review2.htm  
 Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has already signed with a PIN:  
 app/RenewApp/renewapp\_submit1a.htm  
 Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has NOT already signed with a PIN:  
 app/RenewApp/renewapp\_sign1.htm  
 Next, If user is independent,: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_sign1.htm  
 Next, If user is dependent,: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_sign2.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

### Image Files:

TBD

<u>Basic Flow, continued</u>				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<u>145.1</u>	←	<u>System displays: Step 8: Review/Final Check</u>		<u>app/RenewApp/renewapp_rev ew7.htm</u>
<u>146</u>	→	<u>NEXT</u>		
		<u>PREVIOUS</u>		<u>Continue at</u> <u>app/RenewApp/renewapp_rev ew6.htm</u>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)
[Help](#)
[FAFSA FAQs](#)
[Online Help Chat](#)
[FAFSA on the  
Web  
Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student  
Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents'  
Info](#)

**5** [Your Household  
Info](#)

**6** [Schools to  
Receive Results](#)

**7** [Provide Preparer  
Info](#)

**8** Review  
Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your  
FAFSA

### Step 8: Review/Final Check

#### Congratulations!

Your application data has passed the final check successfully.

Please continue by selecting **<Insert Dynamic Text here>** below.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Begin Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA

["Submit Your FAFSA", if user is independent](#)

Begin Step 9: Provide Signatures

["Provide Signatures", if user is dependent](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- If skip is selected and user is independent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the signature pages and continue to the submission process.
- If skin is selected and user is dependent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

application, then they will skip the student signature pages and continue right into the parent signature pages.

- If skip is selected, all students who have not signed with a PIN when entering the application will continue on to the student signature page.
- DYNAMIC TEXT:  
"Begin Step 10: Submit Your FAFSA"  
- this is for independent users  
"Begin Step 9: Provide Signatures"  
- this is for dependent users

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
Your Household Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a.htm  
Schools to Receive Results: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6a.htm  
Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step7a.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_review.htm  
Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step7a.htm  
Next, if Review My Completed FAFSA is selected: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_review2.htm  
Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has already signed with a PIN:  
app/RenewApp/renewapp\_submit1a.htm  
Next, If user is independent, selects "Skip to next Section" and has NOT already signed with a PIN:  
app/RenewApp/renewapp\_sign1.htm  
Next, If user is independent,: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_sign1.htm  
Next, If user is dependent,: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_sign2.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>143</del> 14 7.1	←	System displays: Provide Parent Signature (user dependent and already signed with pin)		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign 2.htm
1484. 1	→	Applicant chooses to: Print Parent Signature Page		
<del>145</del> 14 9	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

				app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm if applicant did not review completed Renewal; app\RenewApp\renewapp_review5.htm if applicant reviewed completed Renewal;
--	--	--	--	--

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** [Schools to Receive Results](#)

**7** [Provide Preparer Info](#)

**8** [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 9: Signatures - Provide Parent Signature

Because you have identified yourself as a dependent student in Step 3, you will need to have one parent, whose information is provided in Step 4, provide a signature. There are three ways that your parent's signature can be provided (you and your parent do not have to provide your signatures using the same method):

- **Electronically Sign** - Have your parent use his or her U.S. Department of Education PIN to electronically sign your FAFSA. Your parent will be able to electronically sign your FAFSA at the end of the application by selecting "Electronically Sign My FAFSA" on your confirmation page.
- **Print Signature Page** - You must have printer access from your current computer to print a signature page. Have your parent sign and mail it to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive the signature page. **Printing will not submit your application!**
- **Wait for SAR**- We will send you a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail that your parent must sign and return to us. We will not be able to complete processing your FAFSA until after we receive your signed SAR in the mail.

[Need help with this page?](#)

How does your parent want to provide his or her signature?

- ☐ Electronically Sign FAFSA
- ☐ Print Signature Page
- ☐ Wait for SAR to come in the mail

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

	<div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 20px;"> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">Previous</span> <a href="#">Previous</a> <span style="margin-left: 100px; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">Next</span> </div> <p><b>SAMPLE SCENARIOS:</b></p> <p><a href="#">Next, if "Print Signature Page" is selected by Parent</a></p> <p><a href="#">Next, if "Electronically Sign" is selected by Parent</a></p> <p><a href="#">Next, if "Wait for SAR" is selected by Parent</a></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">Save for Later</span>  <a href="#">Save for Later</a> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">View FAFSA Summary</span>  <a href="#">View FAFSA Summary</a> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;">Exit</span>  <a href="#">Exit</a> </div> </div>
--	---

### Notes about this screen:

- The "Sample Scenarios" listed above under "Next" are not inclusive of all scenarios that are possible for the dependent students signature pages. Please see pages 109-120 of NCS Spec document 12-603 for all signature scenarios.
- If the user is dependent and has already signed with a PIN when entering the application, then they will skip the student signature pages and continue right into this parent signature page.

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
146150	←	System displays: Print Signature Page		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep2.htm
147151	→	PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** [Schools to Receive Results](#)

**7** [Provide Preparer Info](#)

**8** [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page

You have chosen to print a copy of the signature page for your parent to sign.

Your parent will need to sign and mail the signature page to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive their signature page. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

Print Signature Page

[Print Signature Page](#)

Once you have successfully printed the signature page, select the "Next" button below.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

#### Basic Flow, continued

#	Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<a href="#">14815</a>	← System displays: Signature Page		app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_pa

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

<u>2</u>				r_only.htm	
<del>149</del> <u>15</u> 3.1	→	<b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b>			
15 <del>40</del>	→	<b>CLOSE WINDOW</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign _print_dep2.htm	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

**Please select the PRINT button below to print this page. When you are finished, select "Close Window" to return to the main print signature page.**

Print this Page

Print Help

Close Window

[Print Help](#)

[Close Window](#)

2001 - 2002 <"FAFSA", "Renewal FAFSA", or "Corrections"> on the WEB Parental Signature Page  
Sign and mail this page NOW!

[NAMEF] [NAMEM] [NAMEL]  
[PADDRESS]  
[PCITY] [PSTATE] [PZIP]

[SSNORIG] [NAMEID]

One parent whose information is provided in Step Four must sign this <"FAFSA", "Renewal FAFSA", or "Corrections"> on the Web signature page, and immediately mail it to the address below.

PLEASE READ AND SIGN

By signing below, you certify that all the information on the "<"FAFSA", "Renewal FAFSA", or "Corrections"> on the Web" submitted by the applicant identified above is true and complete to the best of your knowledge. A printout of the information provided by the applicant in the "<"FAFSA", "Renewal FAFSA", or "Corrections"> on the Web has been (or can be) printed with this signature page. If asked, you agree to give proof of the information, which may include a copy of your U.S. or state income tax form. If you purposely certify to false or misleading information, you may be fined \$10,000, sent to prison, or both.

[SSNORIG] [NAMEID]

Applicant's Parent \_\_\_\_\_

Date Signed \_\_\_\_\_

AFTER SIGNING, MAIL THIS PAGE IMMEDIATELY TO:

Federal Student Aid Programs  
P.O. Box <"7031" if FOTW, "7032" if RFOTW, or "7033" if COTW>  
Lawrence, KS 66044-703

DON'T FORGET TO MAIL THIS PAGE NOW!

<Server Date in MM/DD/CCYY>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Notes:

- removed [APP TYPE] per corrections.
- Developers should follow the NCS Documentation page 114 of 12-603 for the development of print signature pages, not the above prototype for this page.. THIS PAGE IS DYNAMICALLY DRIVEN
- This page must fit on one printed page
- Enable print controls on this browser window
- Width of this page can not exceed 605 pixels so that text will not get cut off
- **Can "Print Signature page" button print page without print instructions and buttons included?**
- This Signature page is for parents only
- Some of the fields on this page will need to be inserted dynamically before displaying this page, these fields are denoted with "[" "]"
- 7.10.7.3 **Signature Page Layout** of ComDDD#1  
The following conditions apply when generating, displaying and printing the signature page.
  - Use the tag so the entire page is preformatted and displayed by the fixed-width font.
  - Use the default font size for the title block, the student name and address block, and the student ID labels. For the rest of the page use , so the font type will be courier new and the font size is one level lower than the default size.
  - No bold faces, bullets or other style tags are to be used inside the page to minimize variations among browsers.

In order to print the page properly, use the following settings (the browser vender's default settings:

- Proportional font: "Time New Roman", size = 12 (Medium for Internet Explorer)
- Fixed-width font: "Courier New", size = 10 (Medium for Internet Explorer)

## URL Listing:

Close Window: [app/Shared\\_Pages/print\\_sig\\_par\\_only.htm#](app/Shared_Pages/print_sig_par_only.htm#)

## Image Files:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>15</del> <u>15</u>	←	System displays: Print Signature Page		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep2.htm
<del>15</del> <u>15</u>	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep2.htm



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** [Schools to Receive Results](#)

**7** [Provide Preparer Info](#)

**8** [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page

You have chosen to print a copy of the signature page for your parent to sign.

Your parent will need to sign and mail the signature page to us immediately after submitting your FAFSA, as we will not process your FAFSA until we receive their signature page. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

[Print Signature Page](#)

[Print Signature Page](#)

Once you have successfully printed the signature page, select the "Next" button below.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

[Next](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

[Exit](#)

**Notes about this screen:**

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>15</del> <del>6a</del>	←	System displays: Signatures – Print Signature Page		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_check.htm
15 <del>6b</del>	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep2.htm

|

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## [2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal](#)

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### [FAFSA Steps:](#)

#### [1 Info About You](#)

#### [2 Your Finances](#)

#### [3 Your Student Status](#)

#### [4 Your Parents' Info](#)

#### [5 Your Household Info](#)

#### [6 Schools to Receive Results](#)

#### [7 Provide Preparer Info](#)

#### [8 Review Completed FAFSA](#)

#### [9 Signatures](#)

#### [10 Submit Your FAFSA](#)

### [Step 9: Signatures - Print Signature Page](#)

Have you printed your signature page? Your signature page should print all on one page. For your signature page to be processed, the following must be visible on the page:

[Heading showing the school year you are applying for](#)  
[Your Name](#)  
[Address](#)  
[Social Security Number](#)  
[Signature](#)

If you have successfully printed your signature page, select **Next** to continue with the submission process. When your application is successfully submitted, we'll return you a confirmation page with a unique confirmation number.

If you have not successfully printed your signature page, please do not submit your application from this page. Select **Previous** to print the signature page again.

Previous

Next

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

Save for Later

View FAFSA Summary

Exit

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

### [Notes about this screen:](#)

#### Basic Flow, continued

#	Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
1573	← <a href="#">System performs final check: validation of each field, EOE.</a>		<a href="#">app\RenewApp\renewapp_sub</a>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

		<del>and EFC calculation displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web</del> <del>Provide Your E-mail Address</del>		<del>mit1a.htm</del>	
<del>154</del> <del>15</del> <del>8.1</del>	→	<del>No error is found during the final check</del> <del>Applicant enters data to: Student E-mail Address (if any)</del>			
<del>159</del>	←	<del>System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web</del> <del>Provide Your E-mail Address</del>		<del>app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm</del>	
<del>159a</del>	→	<del>Applicant enters data to: Student E-mail Address (if any)</del>			
<del>155</del> <del>15</del> <del>9b</del>	→	<b>NEXT</b>			
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep2.htm	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro

### FAFSA Steps:

#### 1 Info About You

#### 2 Your Finances

#### 3 Your Student Status

#### 4 Your Parents' Info

#### 5 Your Household Info

#### 6 Schools to Receive Results

#### 7 Provide Preparer Info

#### 8 Review Completed FAFSA

#### 9 Signatures

#### 10 Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 10: Submit Your Renewal FAFSA on the Web

Congratulations! You are now ready to submit your Renewal FAFSA to the U.S. Department of Education. If you are not ready to do this, you can save your FAFSA to submit at a later time using the "Save for Later" button below. Saving will NOT submit your FAFSA.

#### Provide Your E-mail Address

If you have an e-mail address and would like to be notified when your Renewal FAFSA has been received, enter your e-mail address now. You are not required to provide us with an e-mail address.

We will provide your e-mail address to any schools you listed in Step 6, to state student financial aid agencies in your state of legal residence, and to the state student financial aid agencies of the states in which the schools you listed in Step 6 are located. See the Privacy Act for more information on the way we use the information you provide on this form.

The U.S. Department of Education does not send unsolicited e-mail, or "spam". We will not use or distribute your e-mail address for any purpose other than federal student financial aid.

Student E-mail Address (if any):

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

Previous, if user is independent  
 Previous, if parent printed sig page  
 Previous, if parent waited for SAR, or elec sign later

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- [Email is not a required field](#)

### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[FAFSA on the Web Logo: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)  
[Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)  
[Help: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)  
[FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)  
[Online Help Chat: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_submit1a.htm#](#)  
[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_intro.htm](#)  
[Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step1a.htm](#)  
[Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step2a.htm](#)  
[Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step3a.htm](#)  
[Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step4a.htm](#)  
[Your Household Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step5a.htm](#)  
[Schools to Receive Results: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step6a.htm](#)  
[Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\\_step7a.htm](#)  
[Review Completed FAFSA: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_review1.htm](#)  
[Signatures: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_submit1a.htm](#)  
[Help on this Page?: app/Shared\\_Pages/chelp\\_sample.htm](#)  
[Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_submit1b.htm](#)  
[Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\\_renew.htm](#)  
[View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\\_Pages/FAFSA\\_summary.htm](#)  
[Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)

### **Image Files:**

TBD

Basic Flow, continued					
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe	
<del>156</del> 160	←	System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web		app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm	
<del>157</del> 161.1	→	Applicant chooses to <b>PRINT FINAL COPY FOR YOUR REDCORD</b>			
<del>158</del> 162	→	<i>Continue at View Printable FAFSA Summary Use Case</i>			
<del>158a</del> 162a	→	<b>NEXT</b>			
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm	

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro

### FAFSA Steps:

#### 1 Info About You

#### 2 Your Finances

#### 3 Your Student Status

#### 4 Your Parents' Info

#### 5 Your Household Info

#### 6 Schools to Receive Results

#### 7 Provide Preparer Info

#### 8 Review Completed FAFSA

#### 9 Signatures

#### 10 Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 10: Submit Your Renewal FAFSA on the Web

#### Print a Copy of your FAFSA for your Records

Please print out a copy of your FAFSA for your records. It is important for you to print out a final copy of your information even if you have already printed out an application summary prior to this point as some of your information may have changed. To print select "Print Final Copy For Your Records" button.

**This is a COPY of your submitted FAFSA for your records only. DO NOT mail this page to the Department of Education, we will not return it to you.**

Print Final Copy For Your Records

[Print Final Copy For Your Records](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Next

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- System will not allow user to begin submission process until all fields have been validated (End of entry edits)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## URL Listing:

[FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)  
[Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)  
[Help: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)  
[FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)  
[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_intro.htm](#)  
[Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step1a.htm](#)  
[Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step2a.htm](#)  
[Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step3a.htm](#)  
[Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step4a.htm](#)  
[Your Household Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step5a.htm](#)  
[Schools to Receive Results: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_step6a.htm](#)  
[Provide Preparer Info: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\\_step7a.htm](#)  
[Review Completed FAFSA: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_review1.htm](#)  
[Signatures: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_submit1a.htm](#)  
[Print Final Copy For Your Records: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_submit1b.htm#](#)  
[Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_submit1a.htm](#)  
[Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\\_submit1c.htm](#)  
[Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\\_renew.htm](#)  
[View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\\_Pages/FAFSA\\_summary.htm](#)  
[Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\\_renew.htm](#)

## Image Files:

TBD

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>159</del> 16 3	←	System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sub mit1c.htm
<del>160</del> 16 4.1	→	NEXT		
		PREVIOUS		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sub mit1b.htm



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### [FAFSA Steps:](#)

#### [1 Info About You](#)

#### [2 Your Finances](#)

#### [3 Your Student Status](#)

#### [4 Your Parents' Info](#)

#### [5 Your Household Info](#)

#### [6 Schools to Receive Results](#)

#### [7 Provide Preparer Info](#)

#### [8 Review Completed FAFSA](#)

#### [9 Signatures](#)

#### [10 Submit Your FAFSA](#)

### [Step 10: Submit Your Renewal FAFSA on the Web](#)

#### [Electronic Filing Instructions](#)

[Submitting your Renewal FAFSA on the Web is only one step in completing the FAFSA application process. In order to complete this process, please review and complete the following instructions.](#)

[If you have access to a printer, you may also want to print a copy of these instructions for your records using the Printer-Friendly version of this page.](#)

#### [Please follow these necessary steps for completing your electronic filing:](#)

##### [1. Submit and Receive Confirmation](#)

[On the next couple of screens you will have the opportunity to submit your Renewal FAFSA. Once your submission is successful, you will receive a confirmation page from the Department of Education. Please remember to do one of the following:](#)

- [If you have access to a printer, print this page out and keep for your records. This confirmation page is proof that you've successfully submitted your application.](#)
- [If you do not have access to a printer, write down the confirmation number and keep for your records.](#)

##### [2. Provide Signatures](#)

[{INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM PAGE 117 OF NCS DOC 12-603 BASED ON SIGNATURE TYPES SELECTED}](#)

##### [3. Receive and Review Your Student Aid Report \(SAR\)](#)

[You should receive your SAR in two to three weeks after filing your application. Review the SAR carefully. If you need to make additional](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

### **Electronic Filing Instructions**

Submitting your Renewal FAFSA on the Web is only one step in completing the FAFSA application process. In order to complete this process, please review and complete the following instructions.

If you have access to a printer, you may also want to print a copy of these instructions for your records using the Printer-Friendly version of this page.

### **Please follow these necessary steps for completing your electronic filing:**

#### **1. Submit and Receive Confirmation**

On the next couple of screens you will have the opportunity to submit your Renewal FAFSA. Once your submission is successful, you will receive a confirmation page from the Department of Education. Please remember to do one of the following:

- If you have access to a printer, print this page out and keep for your records. This confirmation page is proof that you've successfully submitted your application.
- If you do not have access to a printer, write down the confirmation number and keep for your records.

#### **2. Provide Signatures**

{ INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM PAGE 117 OF NCS DOC 12-603 BASED ON SIGNATURE TYPES SELECTED }

#### **3. Receive and Review Your Student Aid Report (SAR)**

You should receive your SAR in two to three weeks after filing your application. Review the SAR carefully. If you need to make additional corrections, go to Corrections on the Web at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).

### **In addition, these tips will help you through the FAFSA process:**

#### **Tip 1: Keep copies for your records**

It is important to save copies of the following documents so you may refer back to if necessary:

- Final copy of your application information
- Electronic Filing Instructions
- Confirmation page or number
- Student Aid Report (SAR)

#### **Tip 2: Check Status of your Application**

We recommend you check the status of your application:

- You can check as soon as you submit the application, at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).
- Check in one to two weeks to see if we've received the

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

### **Notes about this screen:**

- In place of {INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM NOTES HERE - BASED ON SIGNATURE TYPES SELECTED}, insert text from 117 of NCS spec doc 12-603

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>161</del> 5	←	System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web		app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1d.htm
<del>162</del> 6	→	SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW		
		PREVIOUS		app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro

### FAFSA Steps:

#### 1 Info About You

#### 2 Your Finances

#### 3 Your Student Status

#### 4 Your Parents' Info

#### 5 Your Household Info

#### 6 Schools to Receive Results

#### 7 Provide Preparer Info

#### 8 Review Completed FAFSA

#### 9 Signatures

#### 10 Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 10: Submit Your Renewal FAFSA on the Web

To submit your Renewal FAFSA to the Department of Education, select the "Submit My FAFSA Now" button below. When your Renewal FAFSA is successfully submitted, we will return to you a confirmation page with a unique confirmation number. Please print this confirmation page or, if you do not have a printer available, write down this confirmation number.

[Previous](#)

[Previous](#)

[Submit My FAFSA Now](#)

[Submit My FAFSA Now, If Electronic Signature was provided](#)

[Submit My FAFSA Now, for all other types](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

- See page 119 of NCS spec doc 12-603 for submission requirements ( Source Code: [submitting.htm](#))
- If electronic signature was provided, then display [filloutapp\\_submit1e.htm](#). If not, submit and display confirmation page.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>163</del> <u>16</u> <del>7</del> <u>1</u>	←	If the Applicant signed electronically, System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web PLEASE READ BEFORE PROCEEDING (if Applicant signed electronically)		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sub mit1e.htm
<del>164</del> <u>16</u> <del>8</del>	→	SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW		
		PREVIOUS		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sub mit1d.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## [2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal](#)

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### [FAFSA Steps:](#)

#### [1 Info About You](#)

#### [2 Your Finances](#)

#### [3 Your Student Status](#)

#### [4 Your Parents' Info](#)

#### [5 Your Household Info](#)

#### [6 Schools to Receive Results](#)

#### [7 Provide Preparer Info](#)

#### [8 Review Completed FAFSA](#)

#### [9 Signatures](#)

#### [10 Submit Your FAFSA](#)

### [Step 10: Submit Your Renewal FAFSA on the Web](#)

#### [PLEASE READ BEFORE PROCEEDING](#)

[Transmission of your financial aid information via this web site to the U.S. Department of Education after having accessed the by providing your social security number, the first two characters of your last name, your date of birth, and the PIN provided to you by the U.S. Department of Education, represents your "electronic signature" for that . By transmitting the you certify that all of the information provided on the is true and complete to the best of your knowledge. If asked, you agree to give proof of that information, which may include a copy of your U.S. or state income tax form. If you purposely certify to false or misleading information, you may be fined \\$10,000, sent to prison, or both. You also certify that:](#)

- [You will use any federal student aid funds received during the award year covered by this application solely for educational expenses related to attendance during that year at the institution of higher education that determined eligibility for those funds;](#)
- [You are not in default on a Title IV educational loan, or you have repaid or made satisfactory arrangements to repay your loan if you are in default;](#)
- [You do not owe an overpayment on Title IV educational grant, or you have made satisfactory arrangements to repay that overpayment; and](#)
- [You will notify your school if you do owe an overpayment or are in default.](#)

[If you are not able to certify to all of the above you must not transmit the and must exit this form immediately using the "Exit" button Below. We will not save your data.](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Submit My FAFSA Now

[Submit My FAFSA Now](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

### Notes about this screen:

- See page 119 of NCS spec doc 12-603 for submission requirements ( Source Code: [submitting.htm](#))

Basic Flow, continued			
#		Events	Wireframe
1695	←	<p>System displays: FAFSA on the Web Submission Confirmation</p> <p>{INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM NOTES HERE} will be replaced by the contents based on the following scenarios:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>INDEPENDENT STUDENTS:</b> <p>-If "print signature" selected then display: "We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your signed signature page."</p> <p>-If "Wait for SAR" is selected then display: "Since you were not able to print a signature page, we will mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR), which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR."</p> <p>-If user selected "electronic signature" and plans on providing signature electronically later then display: "We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your signature. Since you indicated that you already have a PIN and plan to electronically sign your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA using your PIN, select Electronically Sign My Application, or return to the FAFSA on the Web home page and select Completing a FAFSA, then "Electronically Sign My FAFSA".</p> <p>-If Electronic signature is provided then display: "Your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA will be sent to the Central Processing System within three days and will be processed immediately. You should receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail within 10-14 days."</p> </li> <li> <b>DEPENDENT STUDENTS:</b> <p>-If both parent and student provided PIN signature, then display: "Your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA will be sent to the Central Processing System within three days and will be processed immediately. You should receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail within 10-14</p> </li> </ul>	app\RenewApp\renewapp_confirm.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

		<p>days."</p> <p><i>-If student provided PIN signature, but parent print signature page was selected then display:</i> You (the student) signed your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by using your PIN. However... We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your parents' signed signature page.</p> <p><i>-If student provided PIN signature, but parent will wait until SAR then display:</i> You (the student) signed your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by using your PIN. However... Since you were not able to print a signature page for your parents', we will mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR), which you and one of your parents will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.</p> <p><i>-If student provided PIN signature, but parent will sign with PIN later on:</i> You (the student) signed your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA by using your PIN. However... We will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive one of your parent's electronic signatures. Since you indicated that one of your parents already has a PIN and plan to electronically sign your application using their PIN, select Electronically Sign My Application, or return to the FAFSA on the Web home page and select Entering a FAFSA, then Electronically Sign My FAFSA.</p> <p><i>-If both student and parent will print signatures:</i> Once we receive all necessary signatures from you, we will process your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA and mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR) containing your processed information. If we do not receive your signature page within 14 days, we will mail you a SAR, which you will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.</p>		
<del>16617</del> 0.1	→	<b>EXIT FAFSA</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1e.htm
		<b>Use case ends</b>		

[Contact Us](#)    [Help](#)    [FAFSA FAQs](#)    [Online Help Chat](#)



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** [Schools to Receive Results](#)

**7** [Provide Preparer Info](#)

**8** [Review Completed FAFSA](#)

**9** [Signatures](#)

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

FAFSA Submission Confirmation

Take a Survey

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- See requirements for this page in NCS detailed specifications 12-003, page 122
- Display the following in place of {INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM NOTES HERE} above:

### **INDEPENDENT STUDENTS:**

*-If Electronic signature is provided then display:*

"Your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA will be sent to the Central Processing System within three days and will be processed immediately. You should receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail within 10-14 days."

### **DEPENDENT STUDENTS:**

*-If both parent and student provided PIN signature, then display:*

"Your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA will be sent to the Central Processing System within three days and will be processed immediately. You should receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) in the mail within 10-14 days."

*-If parent print signature page was selected then display:*

(Provide text above for student and appropriate text for parent below):

However, we will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive your parents' signed signature page.

*- If parent will wait until SAR then display:*

(Provide text above for student and appropriate text for parent below):

However, since you were not able to print a signature page for your parents', we will mail you a Student Aid Report (SAR), which you and one of your parents will be directed to sign and return to the address listed on the SAR.

*- If parent will sign with PIN (after submission)*

(Provide text above for student - from dependent student section, and appropriate text for parent below):

However, we will hold your 2001 - 2002 FAFSA until we receive one of your parent's electronic signatures. Since you indicated that one of your parents already has a PIN and plan to electronically sign your application using their PIN, select Electronically Sign My Application, or return to the FAFSA on the Web home page and select Completing a FAFSA, then "Electronically Sign My FAFSA".

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## 8.4 Alternative Flows

### Alternate Course 1

**Title:** Applicant chooses to fill out the “2000-2001” FAFSA

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the “2000-2001” school year.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
3.2	→	Applicant selects “2000-2001” from the dropdown list to: Which FAFSA do you wish to file?	School Year Dropdown list ISNOTBLANK()	
	→	<b>NEXT.</b>		
		<b>Continue at Release 4.</b>		Continues at <a href="http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/fotw0001/rselect.htm#Page1">http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/fotw0001/rselect.htm#Page1</a>

### Alternate Course 2

**Title:** Applicant chooses to go to the PIN site.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant selects <b>PIN SITE.</b> (Complete004.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
4.2	→	Applicant chooses to go to the <b>PIN SITE</b>		
	←	<a href="#">System Displays: PIN site</a>		<a href="http://www.pin.ed.gov">www.pin.ed.gov</a>
		<b>Use case ends.</b>		

### Alternate Course 3

**Title:** Applicant chooses to view Browser Requirements.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant selects <b>BROWSER REQUIREMENTS.</b> (Complete004.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
4.3	→	Applicant chooses to check the <b>BROWSER REQUIREMENTS</b>		
	←	<a href="#">System Displays: Requirements for Browsers</a>		CompleteBrowser_Req.htm
		<b>Use case ends.</b>		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[PIN Site](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

[FAFSA on the  
Web logo  
home](#)

**FAFSA on the Web**  
**Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid**  
**U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance**

[Discover Your  
Opportunities](#)

[Before Beginning a  
FAFSA](#)

**Completing a FAFSA**

[FAFSA Follow-Up](#)

- [Overview](#)
- [Pre-FAFSA  
Worksheet](#)
- [Fill Out Your FAFSA](#)
- [Fill Out a Renewal  
FAFSA](#)
- [Open Your Saved  
FAFSA](#)
- [Provide Electronic  
Signature](#)
- [Make Corrections](#)
- [Register for Your PIN](#)
- [Forgot Your PIN?](#)
- [Forgot Your  
Password?](#)
- [Browser  
Requirements](#)
- [Completing a FAFSA  
FAQs](#)

## 8.5 Browser Requirements

### Supported Browsers

The following browsers have been certified for use with FAFSA on the Web. If you choose to use a browser other than the ones listed here, you may encounter problems while entering your application that Customer Service may not be able to resolve. On a quarterly basis, the Department of Education will evaluate new browser versions and certify them for use with FAFSA on the Web.

#### **Netscape browsers:**

Netscape Navigator 4.0 - 4.04 (Windows 95/98, and Windows NT)  
Netscape Navigator 4.05 - 4.07 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, and Macintosh)  
Netscape Navigator 4.08 -- 4.75 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, and Macintosh)  
Netscape Navigator 4.76 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, Windows 2000, and Macintosh)

#### **Microsoft browsers:**

Internet Explorer 4.0 and 4.01 with Service Pack 1 or 2 (Windows 95/98, and Windows NT)  
Internet Explorer 5.0 (Windows 95/98, and Windows NT)  
Internet Explorer 5.01 and 5.01 with Service Pack 1 (Windows 95/98, and Windows NT, and Windows 2000)  
Internet Explorer 5.5 and 5.5 with Service Pack 1 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, and Windows 2000)

#### **America Online default browsers:**

AOL 4.0 (Windows 95/98)  
AOL 5.0 (Windows 95/98)  
AOL 6.0 (Windows 95/98, Windows NT, and Windows 2000)

### Browser Default Settings

To safeguard your application information and ensure that FAFSA on the Web works properly, please make sure your browser is set up with the manufacturer's default settings. Select the link below for the browser you are using to determine the default settings for your particular browser.

**Netscape Navigator 4.0 -- 4.7**  
[System Requirements](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

**Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 and 4.01 with Service Pack 1 or 2**

[System Requirements](#)

**Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0 and 5.01**

[System Requirements](#)

[Privacy & Security](#)

## Notes:

- Same content as BeforeBrowser\_Req.htm

## URL Listing:

PIN Site: PIN/index.htm

Help: Help.htm

Contact Us: Contact.htm

FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm

Site Map: Map.htm

FAFSA on the Web logo: home.htm

What To Expect?: What001.htm

Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm

FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm

Overview: Complete001.htm

Pre-FAFSA Worksheet: Complete012.htm

Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm  
 Open your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm  
 Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm  
 Make Corrections: Complete014.htm  
 Register for Your PIN: PIN/index.htm  
 Forgot Your PIN: PIN/index.htm  
 Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm  
 Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser\_Req.htm  
 Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm  
 System Requirements: <http://home.netscape.com/communicator/v4.5/datasheet/index.html#platform>  
 System Requirements: <http://www.microsoft.com/windows/ie/download/sysreq/sysreqwin32.htm>  
 System Requirements: <http://www.microsoft.com/windows/ie/TechInfo/default.asp>  
 Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

### Alternate Course 4

**Title: Applicant chooses Pre-FAFSA Worksheet and does not need to get Adobe Acrobat Reader.**

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>PRE-FAFSA WORKSHEET</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant wants to download PDF Version of the worksheet for year 2001-2002.
4	Applicant does not need to get Adobe Acrobat Reader.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
4.4	→	Applicant chooses <b>PRE-FAFSA WORKSHEET</b>		
	←	System displays web page: <a href="#">Pre-FAFSA Worksheet PDF</a>		Complete012.htm
4.4.1	→	Applicant selects <b>PRE-FAFSA WORKSHEET</b> to download		
		<b>Use case ends.</b>		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[PIN Site](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [FAFSA FAQs](#) [Site Map](#)

[FAFSA on the Web logo home](#)

**FAFSA on the Web**  
**Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid**  
**U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance**

[Discover Your Opportunities](#)

[Before Beginning a FAFSA](#)

**Completing a FAFSA**

[FAFSA Follow-Up](#)

- [Overview](#)
- [Pre-FAFSA Worksheet](#)
- [Fill Out Your FAFSA](#)
- [Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA](#)
- [Open Your Saved FAFSA](#)
- [Provide Electronic Signature](#)
- [Make Corrections](#)
- [Register for Your PIN](#)
- [Forgot Your PIN?](#)
- [Forgot Your Password?](#)
- [Browser Requirements](#)
- [Completing a FAFSA FAQs](#)

## 8.6 Pre-FAFSA Worksheet

You can download a non-submittable 2001 - 2002 Pre-FAFSA Worksheet (in PDF format) for informational purposes.

You may find the 2001 - 2002 Pre-FAFSA Worksheet helpful to:

- Familiarize yourself with the kinds of questions you'll need to answer
- Familiarize your parents with the required information (if you are dependent, you will need to provide information about your parent(s) as well).
- Remind you of the documents you'll need to fill out the online application

You must have Adobe Acrobat Reader to view the Pre-FAFSA Worksheet. Select this [link](#) if you do not have Adobe Acrobat Reader and would like to find out how to obtain it.

If you do have Adobe Acrobat Reader installed on your computer, you can download non-submittable worksheet: [pre-FAFSA worksheet.pdf](#)

**This worksheet is for informational purposes only. DO NOT mail this page to the Department of Education, we will not return it to you.**

[Privacy & Security](#)

### Notes:

- Download non-submittable worksheet: pre-FAFSA\_worksheet.pdf is for the 2001-2002 cycle

### URL Listing:

PIN Site: PIN/index.htm  
 Help: Help.htm  
 Contact Us: Contact.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm  
 Site Map: Map.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web logo: home.htm  
 Discover Your Opportunities: What001.htm  
 Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm  
 FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm  
 Overview: Complete001.htm  
 Pre-FAFSA Worksheet: Complete012.htm  
 Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm  
 Open your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm  
 Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm  
 Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm  
 Make Corrections: Complete014.htm  
 Register Your PIN: PIN/index.htm  
 Forgot Your PIN: PIN/index.htm  
 Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm  
 Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser\_Req.htm  
 Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm  
 link: <http://www.adobe.com/prodindex/acrobat/readstep.html>  
 pre-FAFSA\_worksheet.pdf: Complete012.htm#  
 Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

### Alternate Course 5

**Title:** Applicant chooses to download PDF Version of the worksheet, but needs to get Acrobat Reader first

**Assumption:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>PRE-FAFSA WORKSHEET</b> . (Complete013.htm)
3	Applicant wants to download PDF Version of the worksheet.
4	Applicant needs to get Adobe Acrobat Reader first.
5	Applicant selects <b>LINK</b> .

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
4.4.2	→	Applicant selects <b>LINK</b> to go to Adobe Acrobat Reader website		
	←	<a href="http://www.adobe.com/product/s/acrobat/readstep.html">Transits to Adobe Acrobat Reader website</a>		Continue at <a href="http://www.adobe.com/product/s/acrobat/readstep.html">http://www.adobe.com/product/s/acrobat/readstep.html</a>
		Use case ends.		

### Alternate Course 6

**Title:** Applicant fails at PIN Authentication.

**Assumptions:**



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant fails at PIN authentication.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
6.2	→	Applicant authentication failed.		
		<b>Use case ends</b>		

### Alternate Course 7

Title: Applicant has a saved application on file.

Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the 2001-2002 school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant has a PIN.
4	PIN site authenticates applicant.
5	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
6	Applicant has a saved application on file.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<u>14.2</u>	←	System displays: <u>Application Already Started</u>		<u>Complete013_saved.htm</u>
<u>14.2.1</u>	→	Applicant chooses to <b>CONTINUE</b> .		<u>Dynamically generate page where applicant left off when saved.</u>
<u>14.2.2</u>	→	Applicant chooses to <b>START OVER</b> .		<u>Continue at Complete001.htm</u>
		<b>Use case ends.</b>		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

<p align="center"> <a href="#">PIN Site</a>   <a href="#">Help</a>   <a href="#">Contact Us</a>   <a href="#">FAFSA FAQs</a>   <a href="#">Site Map</a> </p> <p align="center"> <b>FAFSA on the Web</b>  <b>Your Free Application for Federal Student Aid</b>  <b>U.S. Department of Education, Student Financial Assistance</b> </p>					
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <a href="#">FAFSA on the Web logo home</a> </div>					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><a href="#">Discover Your Opportunities</a></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><a href="#">Before Beginning a FAFSA</a></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Completing a FAFSA</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><a href="#">FAFSA Follow-Up</a></td> </tr> </table>		<a href="#">Discover Your Opportunities</a>	<a href="#">Before Beginning a FAFSA</a>	<b>Completing a FAFSA</b>	<a href="#">FAFSA Follow-Up</a>
<a href="#">Discover Your Opportunities</a>	<a href="#">Before Beginning a FAFSA</a>	<b>Completing a FAFSA</b>	<a href="#">FAFSA Follow-Up</a>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Overview</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Pre-FAFSA Worksheet</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Fill Out Your FAFSA</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Open Your Saved FAFSA</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Provide Electronic Signature</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Make Corrections</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Register for Your PIN</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Forgot Your PIN?</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Forgot Your Password?</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Browser Requirements</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Completing a FAFSA FAQs</a></li> </ul>	<h3>8.7 Fill Out Your FAFSA</h3> <h2>Application Already Started</h2> <p>We've found an application for you that's already been started. If you want to continue with that application, select <b>Continue</b>. If you want to start a new application, select <b>Start Over</b>.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; width: 50%;"><a href="#">Start Over</a></td> <td style="text-align: center; width: 50%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Continue</div> </td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><a href="#">Need help with this page?</a></p>	<a href="#">Start Over</a>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Continue</div>		
<a href="#">Start Over</a>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Continue</div>				
<a href="#">Privacy &amp; Security</a>					

### Notes:

- "Continue" will continue at the page where the user left off where (s)he saved the application.

### URL Listing:

PIN Site: PIN/index.htm

Help: Help.htm

Contact Us: Contact.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

FAFSA FAQs: FAQ001.htm  
 Site Map: Map.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web logo: home.htm  
 Discover Your Opportunities: What001.htm  
 Before Beginning a FAFSA: Before001.htm  
 FAFSA Follow-Up: Follow001.htm  
 Overview: Complete001.htm  
 Pre-FAFSA Worksheet: Complete012.htm  
 Fill Out Your FAFSA: Complete013.htm  
 Fill Out a Renewal FAFSA: Complete004.htm  
 Open your Saved FAFSA: Complete005.htm  
 Provide Electronic Signature: Complete007.htm  
 Make Corrections: Complete014.htm  
 Register for Your PIN: PIN/index.htm  
 Forgot Your PIN?: PIN/index.htm  
 Forgot Your Password?: Complete010.htm  
 Browser Requirements: CompleteBrowser\_Req.htm  
 Completing a FAFSA FAQs: Complete011.htm  
 help for this section: Complete013\_no\_PIN.htm#  
 Next: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_intro.htm  
 Privacy & Security: SecPriv.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

### Alternate Course **87**

**Title: Applicant chooses to Skip Introduction.**

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>SKIP INTRODUCTION AND BEGIN FILLING OUT YOUR FAFSA ON THE WEB&gt;&gt;</b> (app/RenewApp/renewapp_intro.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
15.2	→	Applicant selects: <b>SKIP INTRODUCTION AND BEGIN FILLING OUT YOUR FAFSA ON THE WEB&gt;&gt;</b>		
	→	Continue at #16 – Screen reader question		Continue at app/RenewApp/renewapp_intro2.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

### Alternate Course **89**

**Title:** Applicant chooses go to Discover Your Opportunities section of the web site.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>DISCOVER YOUR OPPORTUNITIES</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
15.3	→	Applicant selects: <b>DISCOVER YOUR OPPORTUNITIES</b>	
		Continue at Discover Your Opportunities section of web site.	Continue at What001.htm
		<b>Use case ends.</b>	

### Alternate Course **910**

**Title:** Applicant chooses go to Documents Needed section of the web site.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>DOCUMENTS NEEDED</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)

Alternative Flow			
#		Events	Wireframe
15.4	→	Applicant selects: <b>DOCUMENTS NEEDED</b>	
	→	Continue at Documents Needed section of web site.	Continue at Before003.htm
		<b>Use case ends.</b>	

### Alternate Course **1011**

**Title:** Applicant chooses to go to Privacy and Security section of the web site.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>READ MORE ABOUT FAFSA ON THE WEB SECURITY AND PRIVACY</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)

Alternative Flow			
------------------	--	--	--

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
15.5	→	Applicant selects: <b>READ MORE ABOUT FAFSA ON THE WEB SECURITY AND PRIVACY</b>		
		Continue at Privacy & Security section of site.		Continue at SecPriv.htm
		<b>Use case ends.</b>		

#### Alternate Course ~~11~~12

**Title:** Applicant chooses the Screen Reader Version of the site.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the “2001-2002” school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant will be using a screen reader.
7	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
17.2	→	Applicant answers “yes” to: Will you be using a screen reader to complete your FAFSA on the Web?		
	→	<b>START YOUR FAFSA</b>		
	←	System displays: Using Screen Reader Software with FAFSA on the Web		app\RenewApp\renewapp_screen_reader.htm
17.2.1	→	Applicant selects: <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b>		
	→	Continue at #19 - page one of Step One: Provide Info About You		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)    [Help](#)    [FAFSA FAQs](#)    [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

- 1** Info About You
- 2** Your Finances
- 3** Your Student Status
- 4** Your Parents' Info
- 5** Your Household Info
- 6** Schools to Receive Results
- 7** Provide Preparer Info
- 8** Review Completed FAFSA
- 9** Signatures
- 10** Submit Your FAFSA

### How to Use Screen Reader Software with FAFSA on the Web

[Skip instructions for screen reader version >>](#)

This site was designed to allow blind and low-vision users to complete the FAFSA independently using a web browser and screen reader software.

#### 8.7.1.1 Answer Controls Used for Responses

Screen design is consistent throughout FAFSA on the Web. The text of each question is on the left and the control to respond to the question is on the right.

FAFSA on the Web uses three types of controls for responses: text boxes, radio buttons, and dropdown boxes.

Text boxes are used for questions that don't have predefined responses, such as name, address, income earned. While these fields allow for free-form entry, only certain values are valid in these fields. For example, only numbers are acceptable in the Zip Code field. If an invalid value is entered in a text box, you will be returned to the same page, with an error message displayed, and an arrow pointing to the question containing the invalid entry. The focus will be set to the question as well.

Radio buttons are used for questions with Yes or No answers. Each answer that uses a radio button will appear on a separate line.

Dropdown boxes are used for questions where you must chose from a list of available options. These fields do not allow for free form entry. Only the values in the list may be selected. For example, only valid state abbreviations will be available in the State dropdown field.

Since it is not possible to fit all the questions of FAFSA on the Web into one browser screen, questions are presented in a sequence of screen pages with each displaying a number of questions.

#### 8.7.1.2 Navigating through the FAFSA on the Web Application

The left side of the screen displays your progress as you complete the application.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

### [Skip instructions for screen reader version >>](#)

This site was designed to allow blind and low-vision users to complete the FAFSA independently using a web browser and screen reader software.

#### 8.7.1.1 Answer Controls Used for Responses

Screen design is consistent throughout FAFSA on the Web. The text of each question is on the left and the control to respond to the question is on the right.

FAFSA on the Web uses three types of controls for responses: text boxes, radio buttons, and dropdown boxes.

Text boxes are used for questions that don't have predefined responses, such as name, address, income earned. While these fields allow for free-form entry, only certain values are valid in these fields. For example, only numbers are acceptable in the Zip Code field. If an invalid value is entered in a text box, you will be returned to the same page, with an error message displayed, and an arrow pointing to the question containing the invalid entry. The focus will be set to the question as well.

Radio buttons are used for questions with Yes or No answers. Each answer that uses a radio button will appear on a separate line.

Dropdown boxes are used for questions where you must chose from a list of available options. These fields do not allow for free form entry. Only the values in the list may be selected. For example, only valid state abbreviations will be available in the State dropdown field.

Since it is not possible to fit all the questions of FAFSA on the Web into one browser screen, questions are presented in a sequence of screen pages with each displaying a number of questions.

#### 8.7.1.2 Navigating through the FAFSA on the Web Application

The left side of the screen displays your progress as you complete the application.

At the bottom of each page **Previous** and **Next** command buttons to navigate through the application. When you are ready to go to the next or previous page, always use the **Next** or **Previous** buttons. Depending on your answers to certain fields, you may not be required to answer some other questions. The **Next** or **Previous** buttons guide you to the next or previous page with required questions.

You may use the left hand side progress bar to go back to a specific step in the application that you have already completed. You can not use this progress bar to go forward in the application if you have not already completed a step. To go forward, use the **Previous** button at the bottom of each page.

#### 8.7.1.3 Location of Utility Links

There are four utility buttons that allow you to **Save For Later**, **View FAFSA Summary**, and **Exit**.

The top of the screen will always have four hyperlinks: **Contact Us**, **Help**, **Frequently Asked Questions**, and **Online Help Chat**. When selecting one of these links, a new screen will open in a separate window so that you do not loose your place within the application.

#### 8.7.1.4 Location of Help Topics for Each Page

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Notes about this screen:

- This page is too long, instructions are not accurate for this version of the form - Need Copywriter to edit this page.

### Alternate Course ~~12~~13

**Title:** Applicant chooses the Screen Reader Version of the site and skips the intro.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant will be using a screen reader.
7	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
8	Applicant selects <b>SKIP INTRODUCTION FOR SCREEN READER VERSION</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_screen_reader.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
17.2.2	→	Applicant selects: <b>SKIP INTRODUCTION FOR SCREEN READER VERSION&gt;&gt;</b>		
	→	Continue at #19 - page one of Step One: Provide Info About You		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1a.htm

### ~~Alternate Course 13~~

**Title:** Applicant is an "early analysis" student.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
<del>1</del>	<del>Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.</del>
<del>2</del>	<del>Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b>. (Complete004.htm)</del>
<del>3</del>	<del>Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.</del>
<del>4</del>	<del>Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b>. (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)</del>
<del>5</del>	<del>Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b>. (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)</del>
<del>6</del>	<del>Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b>. (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)</del>
<del>7</del>	<del>Applicant may or may not use screen reader.</del>
<del>8</del>	<del>Applicant is an early analysis student.</del>

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>38.2</del>	←	<del>System pre-populates: Are you an "early analysis" student?— Applicant had answered "yes."</del>		
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

→	Continue at #46			
---	-----------------	--	--	--

#### Alternate Course 14

**Title: Applicant chooses to complete Drug Conviction Eligibility Worksheet.**

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1a.htm)
9	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1b.htm)
10	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1c.htm or app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1c_x.htm)
11	Applicant has been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs.
12	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1d.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
61.2	→	Applicant selects "yes" to: Have you ever been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs? [35] <i>Continue at Drug Eligibility Worksheet Use Case Worksheet populates question [35] #61</i>	[szDRUGCONVICTED]	
	←	<i>System opens pop-up window for drug worksheet</i> <i>Continue at Drug Eligibility Worksheet Use Case Worksheet populates question [35] #61</i>		Continue at app/Shared_Wksheets/q35W kshtApp1.htm
	→	Continue at #62		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

### Question 35 Worksheet

Have all your federal or state drug-related convictions been removed from your record?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Next

[Next if "Yes" is selected](#)

[Next, if "No" is selected](#)

Need help on this page?

[Need help on this page?](#)

### Notes:

- See page 96 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- Worksheet window should open to fit all content without scrolling
- If "Yes" then pass parameter "1" and display question 35 worksheet results page.
- If "No" then continue on to q35wkshtApp2.htm of question 35 worksheet.

### URL Listing:

Next if "Yes" is selected: app/Shared\_Wksheets/q35wkshtAppRes.htm

Next, if "No" is selected: app/Shared\_Wksheets/q35wkshtApp2.htm

### Image Files:

TBD

### Alternate Course 15

**Title:** Applicant will not file 2000 tax return.

### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1a.htm)
9	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1b.htm)
10	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1c.htm or app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1c_x.htm)
11	Applicant has been convicted of possessing or selling illegal drugs.
12	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1d.htm)
13	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP TWO</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1d.htm)
14	Applicant “will not file” a tax return for 2000.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
64.2	→	Applicant enters “Will Not File” to For 2000, have you (the student) completed your IRS income tax return or another tax return?	[szSTUDFILED]	
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1c.htm

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System displays page two of: Step Two: Provide Your Financial Info  Because you (the student) will not file a 2000 tax return, you do not need to complete questions 37- 41. Please continue on to Question [42].		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2c_x.htm
	→	Continue at #72		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2d.htm
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2b.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)
[Help](#)
[FAFSA FAQs](#)
[Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the  
Web  
Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** Your Finances

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

## Step 2: Provide Your Financial Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

*Because you (the student) will not file a 2000 tax return, you do not need to complete questions 37- 41. Please continue on to Question 42.*

**42. How much did you earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not you filed a tax return:**

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

**You can find this information on the following forms:**

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18 and ;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

**43. How much did your spouse earn from working in 2000? Answer this question whether or not your spouse filed a tax return:**

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

**You can find this information on the following forms:**

- 2000 W-2 Forms, or
- IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18 and ;
- 1040A-line 7; or
- 1040EZ-line 1.
- Telefilers should use their W2.

[Need help with this page?](#)

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[Save for Later](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

[Exit](#)

[Exit](#)

### Notes about this screen:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #36 on page 1 of Step 2, skip questions 37-41.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #36, they will not need to go to Page 2 of Step 2, therefore, the "2" in the page navigation for Step 2 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 2 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #36, the page navigation for "2" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on the first page of step 2 (renewapp\_step2a.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/FillOutApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s2p3.htm  
Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Next: Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2d.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_app.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

### Alternate Course 16

**Title:** Applicant is considered an "independent" student and wants to provide parents' info.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP THREE</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2c.htm)
11	Applicant is an "independent" student.
12	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm)
13	Applicant answers YES. (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b.htm)

### Alternative Flow

#	Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
94.2	← If Applicant answers yes to any of the above questions [52 to	Calculate [szModel]	app\RenewApp\renewapp_st

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

		58], system displays page two of: Step Three: Indicate Your Student Status.	(= "I")	ep3b.htm
94.2.1	→	Applicant answers "yes" to: Do you want to answer questions about your parent(s)? (automatically goes to the next page)		
	→	<b>BEGIN NEXT STEP</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #96- page one of Step Four: Provide Parents' Info		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** Your Student Status

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 3: Indicate Your Student Status

Page **1** 2

[Need help with this page?](#)

Because you have answered "Yes" to at least one of the questions in Step 3, we've determined that you are considered an **"independent"** student and therefore you don't have to answer any questions about your parent(s).

There are a couple of reasons why you might want to answer some questions about your parent(s):

- If you're a graduate health profession student (such as a medical or nursing student), or
- you attend a college that requires parental information from all students, you can choose to answer questions about your parent(s).

**Do you want to answer questions about your parent(s)?**

- ☐ Yes  
☐ No

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous](#)

Begin Step 4: Your Parents' Info

[Begin Step 4 if answered "Yes"](#)

Begin Step 5: Your Household Info

[Begin Step 5 if answered "No"](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

--	--

### Notes about this screen:

- If answered "Yes" to question "Do you want to answer questions about your parents?" then continue to Step 4
- If answered "No" to question "Do you want to answer questions about your parents?" then continue to Step 5

### URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
Online Help Chat: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm#  
Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s3p2.htm  
Previous: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
Next, if answered "Yes": app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
Next, if answered "No": app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step5a.htm  
Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

### Image Files:

TBD

### Alternate Course 17

**Title:** Applicant is considered an "independent" student and selects BEGIN STEP 4.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP THREE</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2c.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

11	Applicant is an “independent” student.
12	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm)
13	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP FOUR</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
94.2.2	→	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP 4: YOUR PARENTS’ INFO</b>		
	→	Continue at #96- page one of Step Four: Provide Parents’ Info		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4a.htm

#### Alternate Course 18

**Title:** Applicant is considered an “independent” student and does not want to provide parents’ info.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the “2001-2002” school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP THREE</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2c.htm)
11	Applicant is an “independent” student.
12	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm)
13	Applicant answers NO. (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
94.2.3	→	Applicant answers “no” to: Do you want to answer questions about your parent(s)? (automatically goes to the next page)		
	→	Continue at #129.2 - page one of Step Five: Provide Your Household Info		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step5a.htm

#### Alternate Course 19

**Title:** Applicant is considered an “independent” student and selects **BEGIN STEP 5**.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the “2001-2002” school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP THREE.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2c.htm)
11	Applicant is an “independent” student.
12	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm)
13	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP FIVE.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
94.2.4	→	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP 5: YOUR HOUSEHOLD INFO</b>		
	→	Continue at #129.2 - page one of Step Five: Provide Your Household Info		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step5a.htm

#### Alternate Course 20

**Title: Applicant’s parents will not file 2000 tax return.**

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the “2001-2002” school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP FOUR.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b.htm or app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b_x.htm)
12	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4a.htm)
13	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4b.htm)
14	Applicant’s parents will not file a tax return for 2000.
15	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4c.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
110.2	→	Applicant selects “Will Not File” to: For 2000, have your parents completed their IRS income tax return or another tax return?	[szPARFILED]	
	←	System displays: page three of: Step Four: Provide Parents’ Info Because your parent(s) will not file a 2000 tax return, you do not need to complete questions 71- 75. Please continue on to Question 76.		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4e_x.htm
	→	Continue at #118		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

[Contact Us](#)   [Help](#)   [FAFSA FAQs](#)   [Online Help Chat](#)

[FAFSA on the Web Home](#)

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

[Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** Your Parents' Info

**5** Your Household Info

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 4: Provide Parents' Info

Page [1](#) [2](#) [3](#) [4](#) [5](#) [6](#) [7](#) [8](#) [9](#)

[Need help with this page?](#)

*Because your parent(s) will not file a 2000 tax return, you do not need to complete questions 71- 75. Please continue on to Question 76.*

#### 76. How much did your father earn from working in 2000?

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

See 2000 W-2 forms or tax returns. Answer this question whether or not your father filed a tax return.

See the 2000 W-2 Forms, or IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18; 1040A-line 7; or 1040EZ-line 1. Telefilers should use their W2.

#### 77. How much did your mother earn from working in 2000?

Enter whole dollar amounts in this box, and do not use commas.

\$ .00

See 2000 W-2 forms or tax returns. Answer this question whether or not your father filed a tax return.

See the 2000 W-2 Forms, or IRS Form 1040-lines 7 + 12 + 18; 1040A-line 7; or 1040EZ-line 1. Telefilers should use their W2.

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

Next

[Previous](#)

[Next](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## Notes about this screen:

- If "Will not file" is selected for question #70, skip questions 71-75.
- If user selected "will not file" for Question #70, they will not need to go to Page 4 of Step 4, therefore, the "4" in the page navigation for Step 4 in the right hand corner of each screen will remain grey throughout step 4 and will not be a link. If the user selected any other answer for Question #70, the page navigation for "4" will be a link. In any case, the "2" will be colored in grey on pages 1, 2 and 3 of step 4 (renewapp\_step4a.htm, renewapp\_step4b.htm, renewapp\_step4c.htm)

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web logo: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 1: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 2: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4b.htm  
 3: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4c.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s4p5.htm  
 Previous: app/FillOutApp/filloutapp\_step4c.htm  
 Next: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4d.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

## Image Files:

TBD

### Alternate Course 21

**Title:** Applicant is independent and completes the Student Household Worksheet

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app/RenewApp/renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app/RenewApp/renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enters data for step 4.
12	Applicant is independent.
13	Applicant selects <b>BEGIN STEP FIVE.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4i.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
129.2	→	If the Applicant is classified as “independent”, the System displays page one of: Step Five: Provide Your Household Info		app\RenewApp\renewapp_step5a.htm
	→	Applicant enters number to: Number of family members in 2001 - 2002? [84]	[szSTUHOUSETOTAL]	
	→	Applicant completes the <b>Student Household Worksheet Use Case</b>	[szSTUHOUSEPAR] [szSTUHOUSESELF] [szSTUHOUSECHILD] [szSTUHOUSEOTHER] [szSTUHOUSETOTAL]	
	→	Applicant enters number to: How many in question 84 will be college students between July 1, 2001, and June 30, 2002? [85]	[szSTUDPOSTHIGH]	
	→	<b>BEGIN STEP SIX</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4i.htm if student previously selected to answer parent questions; app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b.htm if student did not answer parent questions.

## 2001 - 2002 FAFSA on the Web Renewal

### [Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro](#)

### FAFSA Steps:

**1** [Info About You](#)

**2** [Your Finances](#)

**3** [Your Student Status](#)

**4** [Your Parents' Info](#)

**5** [Your Household Info](#)

**6** Schools to Receive Results

**7** Provide Preparer Info

**8** Review Completed FAFSA

**9** Signatures

**10** Submit Your FAFSA

### Step 5: Provide Your Household Info

Page 1

Step 5 questions relate to your household information, i.e., how many people live with you, how many people you financially support, and how many of those people will be college students. **This information is required for all independent students.**

**For Step 5, please answer the following questions:**

[Need help with this page?](#)

### Student's Household Worksheet

Complete this worksheet if you are not sure who is considered a family member in you (and your spouse's) household in 2001 - 2002. The calculated total will be entered on your FAFSA for Question 84.

Yourself:

1

Your spouse, based on your marital status:

0

Your children, if you provide more than half of their support from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002:

Other people if they now live with you, if you will continue to provide more than half of their support, and you will continue to provide more than half of their support from July 1, 2001 through June 30, 2002:



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

**84. Number of family members in 2001 - 2002?**

If you are not sure who is considered a family member, use the Student Household Worksheet (above) to answer this question.

**85. How many in question 84 will be college students between July 1, 2001, and June 30, 2002?**

[Need help with this page?](#)

Previous

[Previous, if student did not answer parent questions](#)

[Previous, if student selected to answer parent questions](#)

Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results

[Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results](#)

Save for Later

[Save for Later](#)

View FAFSA Summary

[View FAFSA Summary](#)

Exit

[Exit](#)

## Notes about this screen:

- Information in Steps 2, 4, 5 will not be prefilled, user needs to complete this information ever year.
- See page 92 of Common Specifications from NCS #12-603 for details.
- "Yourself" field = 1. This field is uneditable.
- "Your Spouse" field is uneditable and depends on your marital status entered for question 15 of FAFSA.
  - If selected "I am single, divorced, or widowed" or "I am separated" then insert "0", field is uneditable
  - If selected "I am married or remarried" then insert "1", field is uneditable
- The total number in household will = the sum of all 4 fields in student household worksheet, this value will be automatic entered as the answer to question 84 (worksheet value for Question 84 above will overwrite any value entered into the initial Question 84 field).

## URL Listing:

FAFSA on the Web: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Contact Us: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Help: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 FAFSA FAQs: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm  
 Renewal FAFSA on the Web Intro: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_intro.htm  
 Info About You: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step1a.htm  
 Your Finances: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step2a.htm  
 Your Student Status: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3a.htm  
 Your Parents' Info: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4a.htm  
 Need help with this page?: app/page\_help/chelp\_s5p1.htm  
 Previous, if student did not answer parent questions: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step3b.htm  
 Previous, if student selected to answer parent questions: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step4e.htm  
 Begin Step 6: Schools to Receive Results: app/RenewApp/renewapp\_step6a.htm  
 Save for Later: app/RenewApp/save\_renew.htm  
 View FAFSA Summary: app/Shared\_Pages/FAFSA\_summary.htm  
 Exit: app/RenewApp/exit\_renew.htm

### Image Files:

TBD

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #131 - page one Step Six: List Schools You Want to Receive Your Results		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step6a.htm

### Alternate Course 22

**Title:** Applicant did not use a preparer.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant did not have a Preparer prepare his/her FAFSA.
15	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_step6a.htm)

### Alternative Flow

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
135.2	→	Applicant chooses “no” to: Did someone, other than you, your spouse, or your parent(s), prepare your FAFSA?	[szPREPARER] = 2	
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
	→	Continue at #140 – Review Your FAFSA on the Web		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm

### Alternate Course 23

**Title: Applicant chooses to Review FAFSA before Continuing.**

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the “2001-2002” school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant chooses to Review Completed FAFSA.
16	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm)

### Basic Flow, continued

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
141.2	→	Applicant selects “yes” to: Do you want to review your FAFSA before continuing?		
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<i>Continue at Review My Completed FAFSA Use Case</i>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_review2.htm
	→	Continue at #143		

### Alternate Course 24

**Title: Applicant chooses to Review FAFSA before Continuing.**

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
<u>1</u>	<u>Applicant chooses the “2001-2002” school year.</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b>. (Complete004.htm)</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b>. (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b>. (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)</u>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant may or may not review completed FAFSA.
16	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review6.htm)
17	Applicant end of entry check is unsuccessful.

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
145.2	→	Error is found during final check		
	←	System displays the proper page that contains the error. An extra button Resubmit is included within the page.		
	→	Applicant chooses the actions other than Resubmit		
	→	Continues at the corresponding steps documented in the use cases.		

#### Alternate Course **2425**

**Title:** Applicant is independent and already signed with PIN.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is independent and already signed with a PIN.
16	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
147.3. 2	←	System displays: Submit Your FAFSA on the Web (User independent and already signed with PIN)		app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm
		Continue at #153		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

#### Alternate Course 25

**Title:** Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with PIN, and wants to electronically sign later or wait for SAR.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <del>NEXT.</del> (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <del>NEXT.</del> (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <del>START YOUR FAFSA.</del> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <del>START YOUR FAFSA.</del> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with a PIN
16	Applicant selects <del>NEXT.</del> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm)
17	Applicant selects <del>ELECTRONICALLY SIGN LATER or WAIT FOR SAR</del> (app\RenewApp\reneweapp_sign1.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe
143.3	→	System displays: <del>Provide Your Signature</del> (User independent and has NOT signed with PIN)		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm
143.3.1	→	Applicant selects: <del>E-sign My FAFSA Later or WAIT FOR SAR</del>		
	→	<del>NEXT</del>		
		<del>PREVIOUS</del>		Continues at app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm if applicant did not review completed Renewal; app\RenewApp\renewapp_review5.htm if applicant reviewed completed Renewal.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #153		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm

#### Alternate Course 26

**Title:** Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with PIN, and wants to print signature page.

#### Assumptions:

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with a PIN
16	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm)
17	Applicant selects print signature page (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe
143.3.2	→	Applicant selects: Print Signature Page		
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continues at app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm if applicant did not review completed Renewal; app\RenewApp\renewapp_review5.htm if applicant reviewed completed Renewal.

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Signature—Print Signature Page		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_ind.htm
	→	<b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b>		
		<b>NEXT</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe
	←	System pops up: Signature Page	{szNAMEF} {szNAMEM} {szNAMEL} {szADDRESS} {szCITY} {szSTATE}	app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_only.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

			{szZIP} {szSSNORIG} {szNAMEID}		
143.3.2.1	→	<b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b>			
143.3.2.1. †	→	<b>CLOSE WINDOW</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign _print_ind.htm	

#### Basic Flow, continued

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe	
	←	System displays: Print Signature Page		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign _print_ind.htm	
	→	<b>NEXT</b>			
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign 1.htm	

#### Alternative Flow

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe	
	→	Continue at #153		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sub mit1a.htm	

#### Alternate Course 27

**Title:** Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to print signature page, and wants to see print help.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is independent and has NOT signed with a PIN
16	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm)
17	Applicant selects print signature page (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm)
18	Applicant selects PRINT HELP (app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_only.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe
143.3.2.2	→	<b>PRINT HELP</b>		Continue at print help page
	→	Continues at #143.3.2.1.1		

#### Alternate Course 28

**Title:** Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to electronically sign FAFSA or wait for SAR.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
16	Applicant selects electronically sign for later or wait for SAR.
17	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe
143.4	→	System displays: <del>Provide Your Signature</del> (User dependent and has NOT signed with PIN)		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm
143.4.1	→	User selects <b>ELECTRONICALLY SIGN FAFSA LATER or WAIT FOR SAR</b>		
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continues at app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm if applicant did not review completed Renewal; app\RenewApp\renewapp_review5.htm if applicant reviewed completed Renewal

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #144		



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

### Alternate Course 29

**Title:** Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to Print signature page, parent wants to electronically sign later or wait for SAR.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
16	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
17	Applicant selects print signature page.
18	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm)
19	Parent selects electronically sign later or wait for SAR.
20	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm)

### Alternative Flow

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
143.4.2	→	User selects PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE		
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		

### Basic Flow, continued

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Signature—Provide Parent Signature		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm
143.4.2.1	→	User selects electronically sign later or wait for SAR		
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm

### Basic Flow, continued

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Signature—Print Signature Page		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep1.htm
	→	<b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b>		
		<b>NEXT</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign 2.htm	
--	--	-----------------	--	--	--

Basic Flow, continued					
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe	
	←	System pops up: Signature Page	{szNAMEF} {szNAMEM} {szNAMEL} {szADDRESS} {szCITY} {szSTATE} {szZIP} {szSSNORIG} {szNAMEID}	app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stu d_only.htm	
143.4.2.1. 1	→	<b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b>			
143.4.2.1. 1.1	→	<b>CLOSE WINDOW</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign _print_dep1.htm	

Basic Flow, continued					
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe	
	←	System displays: Print Signature Page		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign _print_dep1.htm	
	→	<b>NEXT</b>			
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign 2.htm	

Alternative Flow					
#		Events	Data-Elements	Wireframe	
	→	Continue at #153		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sub mit1a.htm	

### Alternate Course 30

**Title:** Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to Print signature page, parent wants to electronically sign later or wait for SAR. Student wants to see print help.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
16	Applicant selects print signature page.
17	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm)
18	Parent selects electronically sign later or wait for SAR.
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm)
20	Applicant selects <b>PRINT HELP</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_print_.htm)

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
143.4.2.1.2	→	<b>PRINT HELP</b>		Continue at print help page
	→	Continues at #143.4.2.1.1.1		

#### Alternate Course 31

**Title:** Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to Print signature page, parent wants to Print signature page.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
16	Applicant selects print signature page.
17	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm)
18	Parent selects print signature page.
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm)

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
143.4.2.2	→	User selects <b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b>		
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

				app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm
--	--	--	--	---------------------------------

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Signature—Print Signature Page		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep3.htm
	→	<b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b>		
		<b>NEXT</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System pops up: Signature Page	{szNAMEF} {szNAMEM} {szNAMEL} {szADDRESS} {szCITY} {szSTATE} {szZIP} {szSSNORIG} {szNAMEID}	app\Shared_Pages\print_sig_stud_par.htm
143.4.2.2.1	→	<b>PRINT SIGNATURE PAGE</b>		
143.4.2.2.1.1	→	<b>CLOSE WINDOW</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep3.htm

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	←	System displays: Print Signature Page		app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign_print_dep3.htm
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
		<b>PREVIOUS</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
	→	Continue at #153		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm

#### Alternate Course 32

Title: Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with PIN, wants to Print signature page, parent wants to

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

**print signature page. Student wants to see print help.**

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is dependent and has NOT signed with a PIN
16	Applicant selects print signature page.
17	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm)
18	Parent selects print signature page.
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm)
20	Applicant selects <b>PRINT HELP</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_print.htm)

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
143.4.2.2.2	→	<b>PRINT HELP</b>		Continue at print help page
	→	Continues at #143.4.2.2.1.1		

**Alternate Course 3326**

**Title: Applicant already E-signed and Parent chooses to Electronically Sign Later or Wait for SAR**

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
19	Applicant is dependent and has electronically signed with a PIN
20	Parent selects Electronically Sign Later or Wait for SAR.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

21	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm)
----	---

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
1484.2	→	Parent chooses: Electronically Sign Later or WAIT FOR SAR (Applicant previously E-signed)		
	→	<b>NEXT</b>		
	→	Continue at #153		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm

#### Alternate Course **3427**

**Title:** Parent wants to print signature page and see print help.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is dependent
16	Applicant does not select print signature page.
17	Parent selects print signature page.
18	Parent selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm)
19	Parent selects <b>PRINT HELP</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_print_par_only.htm)

Basic Flow, continued				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>149</del> 153.2	→	<b>PRINT HELP</b>		Continue at print help page
	→	Continues at # <del>150</del> 154		

#### Alternate Course **3528**

**Title:** Parent wants to print signature page and see print help.

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant is dependent
16	Applicant does not select print signature page.
17	Parent selects print signature page.
18	Parent selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign2.htm)
19	Parent selects <b>CLOSE WINDOW</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_print_par_only.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>149</del> 15	→	<b>CLOSE WINDOW</b>		
3.3				
	→	Continues at #15 <del>54</del>		

#### Alternate Course ~~362~~9

**Title:** Applicant chooses not to View and Print Final FAFSA Summary.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant enters data for step 8
16	Applicant enters data for step 9.
17	Parent selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1a.htm)
18	Applicant chooses not to Print Final Copy for Record.

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>157</del> 16	→	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b>		

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

1.2				
		Continue at #159		

#### Alternate Course ~~3730~~

**Title: Applicant chooses to get a Printer Friendly Version of this Page.**

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant enters data for step 8
16	Applicant enters data for step 9.
17	Parent selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1a.htm)
18	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
19	Applicant selects <b>PRINTER-FRIENDLY VERSION OF THIS PAGE</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm)

#### Alternative Flow

#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>160</del> 164. 2	→	<b>PRINTER-FRIENDLY VERSION OF THIS PAGE</b>		App\Shared_pages\print_efiling_instructions.htm



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

**Please select the PRINT button below to print this page. When you are finished, select "Close Window" to return to your FAFSA.**

Print this Page

Print this Page

Print Help

[Print Help](#)

Close Window

[Close Window](#)

## Electronic Filing Instructions

Submitting your electronic filing is only one step in completing the FAFSA application process. In order to complete this process, please review and complete the following instructions.

### **Please follow these necessary steps for completing your electronic filling:**

#### 1. Submit and Receive Confirmation

When you submit your FAFSA, you will receive a confirmation page from the Department of Education. Please remember to do one of the following:

- If you have access to a printer, print this page out and keep for your records. This confirmation page is proof that you've successfully submitted your application.
- If you do not have access to a printer, write down the confirmation number and keep for your records.

#### 2. Provide Signatures

{ INSERT DYNAMIC TEXT FROM PAGE 117 OF NCS DOC 12-603 BASED ON SIGNATURE TYPES SELECTED }

#### 3. Receive and Review Your Student Aid Report (SAR)

You should receive your SAR in two to three weeks after filing your application. Review the SAR carefully. If you need to make additional corrections, go to Corrections on the Web at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).

### **In addition, these tips will help you through the FAFSA process:**

#### Tip 1: Keep copies for your records

It is important to save copies of the following documents so you may refer back to if necessary:

Final copy of your application information

Electronic Filing Instructions

Confirmation page or number

Student Aid Report (SAR)

#### Tip 2: Check Status of your Application

We recommend you check the status of your application:

- You can check as soon as you submit the application, at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Notes:

- This page is a printer friendly version of filloutapp\_submit1c.htm. See page 117 of NCS spec doc 12-603 for requirements

**Alternate Course ~~38~~31**

**Title:** Applicant chooses to go to [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov).

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant enters data for step 8
16	Applicant enters data for step 9.
17	Parent selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1a.htm)
18	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
19	Applicant selects <b>www.fafsa.ed.gov</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>160</del> 164. 3	→	<a href="http://www.fafsa.ed.gov">www.fafsa.ed.gov</a>		Continue at <a href="http://www.fafsa.ed.gov">www.fafsa.ed.gov</a>
		Use case ends.		

**Alternate Course ~~39~~32**

**Title:** Applicant chooses to SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW – and did not sign electronically.

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant enters data for step 8
16	Applicant enters data for step 9.
17	Parent selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1a.htm)
18	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm)
20	Applicant has not electronically signed FAFSA.
21	Applicant selects <b>SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1d.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>163</del> 167. 2	→	Continue at #1695 ( if Applicant did not sign electronically)		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_confirm.htm

#### Alternate Course **3340**

Title: Applicant chooses to go to [www.ed.gov/prog\\_info/SFA/StudentGuide/](http://www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/).

#### Assumptions:

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant enters data for step 8
16	Applicant enters data for step 9.
17	Parent selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1a.htm)
18	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm)
20	Applicant selects <b>SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1d.htm)
21	Applicant selects <a href="http://www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/">www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/</a> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_confirm.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>166</del> 170. 2	→	Applicant chooses to go to: <a href="http://www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/">www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/</a> .		Continue at <a href="http://www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/">www.ed.gov/prog_info/SFA/StudentGuide/</a> .
		Use case ends.		

#### Alternate Course ~~413~~4

**Title:** Applicant chooses to check status

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant enters data for step 8
16	Applicant enters data for step 9.
17	Parent selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1a.htm)
18	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm)
20	Applicant selects <b>SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1d.htm)
21	Applicant selects <b>CHECK STATUS</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_confirm.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>166</del> 170. 3	→	Applicant chooses to <b>CHECK STATUS</b>		Continue at Follow003.htm

#### Alternate Course ~~423~~5

**Title:** Applicant chooses to ELECTRONICALLY SIGN MY FAFSA

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant enters data for step 8
16	Applicant enters data for step 9.
17	Parent selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1a.htm)
18	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm)
20	Applicant selects <b>SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1d.htm)
21	Applicant selects <b>ELECTRONICALLY SIGN MY FAFSA</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_confirm.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>166</del> 170. 4	→	Applicant chooses to <b>ELECTRONICALLY SIGN MY FAFSA</b>		Continue at Complete007.htm

#### Alternate Course ~~433~~6

**Title:** Applicant chooses to give feedback

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant enters data for step 8
16	Applicant enters data for step 9.
17	Parent selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1a.htm)
18	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm)
20	Applicant selects <b>SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1d.htm)
21	Applicant selects <b>FEEDBACK</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_confirm.htm)

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>466</del> 170. 5	→	<b>FEEDBACK</b>		Continue at app\Shared_Pages\app_surve y.htm

#### Alternate Course **3744**

**Title:** Applicant chooses to Take A Survey

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
1	Applicant chooses the “2001-2002” school year.
2	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004.htm)
3	Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.
4	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)
5	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)
6	Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)
7	Applicant may or may not use screen reader.
8	Applicant enters data for step 1.
9	Applicant enters data for step 2.
10	Applicant enters data for step 3.
11	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.
12	Applicant enters data for step 5.
13	Applicant enters data for step 6.
14	Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.
15	Applicant enters data for step 8
16	Applicant enters data for step 9.
17	Parent selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1a.htm)
18	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1b.htm)
19	Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1c.htm)
20	Applicant selects <b>SUBMIT MY FAFSA NOW</b> . (app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1d.htm)
21	Applicant selects <b>TAKE A SURVEY</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_confirm.htm)

Alternative Flow				
#		Events	Data Elements	Wireframe
<del>466</del> 170. 5	→	<b>TAKE A SURVEY</b>		Continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_su rvey.htm

#### Alternate Course **38**

**Title:** Application fails final check

**Assumptions:**

#	Assumptions
<u>1</u>	<u>Applicant chooses the “2001-2002” school year.</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b>. (Complete004.htm)</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>Applicant selects <b>NEXT</b>. (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b>. (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)</u>
<u>6</u>	<u>Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA</b>. (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)</u>
<u>7</u>	<u>Applicant may or may not use screen reader.</u>

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

8	<u>Applicant enters data for step 1.</u>
9	<u>Applicant enters data for step 2.</u>
10	<u>Applicant enters data for step 3.</u>
11	<u>Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.</u>
12	<u>Applicant enters data for step 5.</u>
13	<u>Applicant enters data for step 6.</u>
14	<u>Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.</u>
15	<u>Applicant enters data for step 8</u>
16	<u>Applicant enters data for step 9.</u>
17	<u>Application fails final check.</u>
18	<u>Applicant selects <b>actions other than RESUBMIT.</b></u>

#### Alternative Flow

		<u>Events</u>	<u>Data Elements</u>	<u>Wireframe</u>
<u>158.2</u>	→	<u>Error is found during final check</u>		
	←	<u>System displays the proper page that contains the error. An extra button Resubmit is included within the page.</u>		
<u>158.2.1</u>	→	<u>Applicant chooses the actions other than Resubmit</u>		
	→	<u>Continues at the corresponding steps documented in the use cases</u>		

#### Alternate Course 39

##### Title: Application fails final check

##### Assumptions:

#	<u>Assumptions</u>
1	<u>Applicant chooses the "2001-2002" school year.</u>
2	<u>Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004.htm)</u>
3	<u>Applicant is authenticated by PIN site.</u>
4	<u>Applicant selects <b>NEXT.</b> (Complete004_yes_PINb.htm)</u>
5	<u>Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm)</u>
6	<u>Applicant selects <b>START YOUR FAFSA.</b> (app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro2.htm)</u>
7	<u>Applicant may or may not use screen reader.</u>
8	<u>Applicant enters data for step 1.</u>
9	<u>Applicant enters data for step 2.</u>
10	<u>Applicant enters data for step 3.</u>
11	<u>Applicant may or may not enter data for step 4.</u>
12	<u>Applicant enters data for step 5.</u>
13	<u>Applicant enters data for step 6.</u>
14	<u>Applicant may or may not enter data for step 7.</u>
15	<u>Applicant enters data for step 8</u>
16	<u>Applicant enters data for step 9.</u>
17	<u>Application fails final check.</u>
18	<u>Applicant selects <b>RESUBMIT.</b></u>

#### Alternative Flow

		<u>Events</u>	<u>Data Elements</u>	<u>Wireframe</u>
<u>158.2.2</u>	→	<u>Applicant chooses <b>RESUBMIT</b></u>		
	→	<u>Continues at #157</u>		



FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

## 9. Business Rules

#	Business Rules
1	2001-2002 School Year (July 1st, 2001 - June 30th, 2002)
2	By default, applicant can skip any data entry field. Fields that cannot be skipped will either have specification in Data Element field or have validation function ISNOTBLANK() listed for the variables that hold the input data, in Glossary.
3	If student has PIN and logged in through the PIN site at the beginning of the fillout process, it is considered electronically signed for the FAFSA. If student does not have PIN or does not log in through the PIN site, he/she needs to provide signature. To do that, he/she can either print signature page, sign and mail, or electronically sign later or wait for SAR. If student is a dependent, parent signature is required as well. Parent can either print signature page, sign and mail, or electronically sign later or wait for SAR.
4	<u>Final check is performed before the display of submit page. Field validations, end of entry edit (EOE), default value setup for EFC calculation, and EFC calculations are included in the final check. For rules about EOE and EFC, please check NCS documentation number 12-012 and 12-910.</u>
5	<u>If application fails final check, the first page that contains error field will be displayed with a new button "Resubmit." Clicking RESUBMIT button takes the applicant back to the same submit process. Clicking on other buttons or links will perform the same operations as the applicant first goes through the Fillout process.</u>

## 10. Navigation Links

#	Business Rules
1	Selecting <b>EXIT</b> button will continue at use case <b>Exit FAFSA</b> passing current URL as parameter for origination, and <a href="#">home.htm</a> as parameter for destination
2	Selecting <b>NEED HELP WITH THIS PAGE</b> will continue at template page specific help passing current URL as parameter
3	Selecting <b>FAFSA ON THE WEB LOGO</b> will continue at use case <b>Exit FAFSA</b> passing current URL as parameter for origination, and <a href="#">home.htm</a> as parameter for destination
4	Selecting <b>HOME</b> will continue at use case <b>Exit FAFSA</b> passing current URL as parameter for origination, and <a href="#">home.htm</a> as parameter for destination
5	Selecting <b>CONTACT US</b> will continue at use case <b>Exit FAFSA</b> passing current URL as parameter for origination, and <a href="#">contact.htm</a> as parameter for destination
6	Selecting <b>GENERAL HELP</b> will continue at use case <b>Exit FAFSA</b> passing current URL as parameter for origination, and <a href="#">help.htm</a> as parameter for destination
7	Selecting <b>FAFSA FAQ</b> will continue at use case <b>Exit FAFSA</b> passing current URL as parameter for origination, and <a href="#">FAQ001.htm</a> as parameter for destination
8	Selecting <b>RENEWAL FAFSA ON THE WEB INTRO</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_intro.htm
9	Selecting <b>SAVE FOR LATER</b> will continue at Save for Later use case. (app\RenewApp\save_app.htm)
10	Selecting <b>VIEW FAFSA SUMMARY</b> will continue at View FAFSA Summary use case. (app\Shared_Pages\FAFSA_summary.htm)
11	Selecting <b>INFO ABOUT YOU</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1a.htm
12	Selecting <b>1</b> (in Info About You) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1a.htm
13	Selecting <b>2</b> (in Info About You) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1b.htm

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01

14	Selecting <b>3</b> (in Info About You) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1c.htm
15	Selecting <b>4</b> (in Info About You) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step1d.htm
16	Selecting <b>YOUR FINANCES</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2a.htm
17	Selecting <b>1</b> (in Your Finances) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2a.htm
18	Selecting <b>2</b> (in Your Finances) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2b.htm
19	Selecting <b>3</b> (in Your Finances) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2c.htm
20	Selecting <b>4</b> (in Your Finances) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2d.htm
21	Selecting <b>5</b> (in Your Finances) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2e.htm
22	Selecting <b>6</b> (in Your Finances) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2f.htm
23	Selecting <b>7</b> (in Your Finances) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step2g.htm
24	Selecting <b>YOUR STUDENT STATUS</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm
25	Selecting <b>1</b> (in Your Student Status) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3a.htm
26	Selecting <b>2</b> (in Your Student Status) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step3b.htm
27	Selecting <b>PROVIDE PARENT INFO</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4a.htm
28	Selecting <b>1</b> (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4a.htm
29	Selecting <b>2</b> (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4b.htm
30	Selecting <b>3</b> (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4c.htm
31	Selecting <b>4</b> (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4d.htm
32	Selecting <b>5</b> (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4e.htm
33	Selecting <b>6</b> (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4f.htm
34	Selecting <b>7</b> (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4g.htm
35	Selecting <b>8</b> (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4h.htm
36	Selecting <b>9</b> (in Provide Parent Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step4i.htm
37	Selecting <b>YOUR HOUSEHOLD INFO</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step5a.htm
38	Selecting <b>SCHOOLS TO RECEIVE YOUR RESULTS</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step6a.htm
39	Selecting <b>PROVIDE PREPARER INFO</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step7a.htm
40	Selecting <b>1</b> (in Provide Preparer Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step7a.htm
41	Selecting <b>2</b> (in Provide Preparer Info) will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_step7b.htm
42	Selecting <b>REVIEW MY COMPLETED FAFSA</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_review1.htm
43	Selecting <b>SIGNATURES</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_sign1.htm
44	Selecting <b>SUBMIT YOUR FAFSA</b> will continue at app\RenewApp\renewapp_submit1a.htm

## 11. Related Use Cases

#	Related Use Cases
1	Drug Conviction Eligibility Worksheet within Application
2	Student's Income Estimator Worksheet
3	Parents' Income Estimator Worksheet
4	Student's Household Worksheet
5	Parents' Household Worksheet
6	Federal School Code – Renew/Correct
7	Review My Completed FAFSA
8	View Printable FAFSA Summary
9	Save FAFSA
10	Restore My Saved FAFSA
11	Worksheet A
12	Worksheet B
13	Worksheet C

FAFSA on the Web Redesign	Version: 4.2
Use Case Specification: Renewal FAFSA	Date: 3/8/01